

Selected bibliography of material on Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Books.....	1
Serials.....	20
Pamphlets.....	23
Reference material.....	29
Electronic Access.....	29
Rare books.....	30
Rare serials.....	49
Rare pamphlets.....	60
Language material.....	63
Manuscripts.....	64
Pamphlet manuscripts.....	73
Microform.....	76
Not held in the AIATSIS Library.....	80

Books

Local call number: B A216.70/N1

Personal Author: Adams, R. J. L.

Title: Noosa and Gubbi Gubbi : the land, the people, the conflict / R.J.L. Adams.

Publication info: Tewantin, Qld. Ultreya Publications , 2000.

Physical descrip: xii, 250 p. : ill. maps, ports. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0646405861 (hbk)

Annotation: History of the Gubbi Gubbi (Kabi Kabi) country and people pre and post-invasion; with input from elders, particularly the Serico family; covers Murrie land and people; the coming of the Europeans; removal of Gubbi Gubbi to Barambah mission, Myora on Stradbroke Island and to Purga mission; includes notes, reference lists, maps

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B A377.66/M1

Personal Author: Alexander, Michael

Title: Mrs. Fraser on the fatal shore

Publication info: London:Michael Joseph 1971

Physical descrip: 191 p.

Annotation: Biographical & historical information on the wreck of the Stirling Castle and the Fraser Massacre, notes camp life, plant foods, womens domestic tasks, food preparation, status of women, place names (Kabi) of south east Queensland; includes story of Wandie Bracefell; cannibalism; Appendix IV - Aboriginal methods of preparing dead bodies (taken from J.D. Lang); Appendix VI - The bunya bunya pine, use as food by Aborigines; includes facsimile title pages of contemporary accounts

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B B329.30/P1

Personal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: The passing of the Aborigines : a lifetime spent among the natives of Australia

Edition: 2d Aust. ed.

Publication info: Lond.:Murray 1947

Physical descrip: xviii, 254 p.

Annotation: p.4-21; Beagle Bay, work of missionaries; notes on tooth avulsion, infant cannibalism (Nyoolnyool people); p.22- 48; Roebuck Plains Station marriage divisions, spirit child belief, initiation, separation of sexes, blood drinking part of initiation; p.59-92; Bibbulmun tribe - location, four-class divisions, infanticide when twins were born; group ownership of land; after-death beliefs, biographical notes on few Aborigines effects of white contact; The authors travels in S.W. Aust., episodes with Aborigines recounted, measles epidemic at Katanning Bibbulmun people in Perth for festival, corroboree performed; p.93-104; Expedition with Radcliffe-Brown and E.L. Grant Watson; Raid on Laverton natives by group from Lake Darlot, enquiries

and charges made; Visit to Dorre and Bernier Islands (isolation hospital), conditions, segregation of sexes; Author given name of Kabbarli at Dorre; p.107-114; Infant cannibalism, Murchison & Gascoyne districts; Story of the blood & lice totem groups feud, Leonora Laverton; notes on important jeemarri group and their initiation knives; Wilgamia ochre mine; p.118-119; Rottnest prison, notes on prisoners, conditions; p.120-130; Eucla, notes on cannibalism, group of six-fingered & six-toed natives; initiation in 1913; physical appearance of natives (Koogurda), notes on Baduwonga of Boundary Dam, the Kaalurwonga, east of the Badu; trade routes, totem roads & ceremonies; p.133; Descent of Goonalda Cave; p.140-149; Wirilya - Yulbari nunga, edible roots & fruits, kangaroo, emu & turkey; Interchange of boys for initiation, Mirning - Baadu - Yooldil - Wirongu, a guarantee of friendship; p.160; Place names round Yuria; p.164-206; Legend of Ooldea Water; Comments on condition of natives when the Trans-continental Railway was built; p.245-246; Legend of how the eagle-hawk brought the water to Yuria Gabbi
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B B524.88/A1

Principal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: Myths of the acquisition of fire in northern and eastern Australia

Annotation: English version of Dalabon myth given as reference point, comparison & analysis of Oenpelli, Murngin, Kakadu, Melville Is., Murinbata, Mara, Anyula, Mungkan, Pennefather R., Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Grafton, Maryborough, Kabikabi, Waka Waka; Euahlayi, Gippsland, Melbourne, Tasmania version, summarises structural & semantic features; Addendum - Wotjobaluk & Kulin myths noted

Source: Berndt, R.M. -- Australian Aboriginal anthropology [1970]; 174-199 -- map

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B B627.94/B2

Principal Author: Eades, Diana

Title: That's our way of talking : Aborigines in southeast Queensland

Annotation: Culture and identity reflected in social rules governing use of standard and Aboriginal English and retention of Aboriginal languages

Source: Black Alternatives in Australia -- Brisbane; Social Alternatives , 1981; 11-14 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: B B859.26/B1

Principal Author: Dann, Elizabeth

Title: Aboriginal place names in Brisbane : misplaced, mispronounced and misunderstood / Elizabeth Dann

Imprint: Wooloowin, Qld. : Brisbane History Group, 1990.

Annotation: Brief introduction to Aboriginal languages, lack of living Aboriginal language and available sources for languages of Brisbane area; discusses placenames, their role and their place as part of Aboriginal religious, political and social life; spiritual element in Aboriginal placenames; use by Europeans of Aboriginal placenames; problems in early collection of Aboriginal placenames; changing of placenames by Europeans so often only derived from Aboriginal word; difficulties in tracing source of placenames; argues that despite placenames being misplaced, misunderstood and mispronounced should be used as embody social history and remind us that Brisbane not terra nullius before European settlement

Source: Brisbane : local, oral and placename history, Wooloowin, Qld. : Brisbane History Group, 1990, p. 79-83, ill.

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B B887.66/C1

Personal Author: Brown, Elaine Rosemary, 1941-

Title: Cooloola Coast : Noosa to Fraser Island : the Aboriginal and settlers histories of a unique environment / Elaine Brown.

Publication info: St Lucia, Qld. : University of Queensland Press, 2000.

Physical descrip: ix, 212 p. ; ill, maps ; 23 cms

ISBN: 0702231290 : \$29.95

Annotation: Part one, "The Caloola Aborigines", contains detailed history of the Aboriginal people from the area ; breastplates ; customs described ; Aboriginal people named and photographed ; early european impressions ; archaeological sites of the area ; Part 2, chapter three titled "Eliza Fraser: Myth and Legend", detailed account of her experiences in 1836 after being shipwrecked in the area.

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Buyibara people (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B B935.21/S1

Personal Author: Bull, D. W. (David William), 1872-1960

Title: Short cut to Gympie gold : short stories of Tewantin and the Sunshine Coast

Publication info: Yeerongpilly, Qld:F.H. Watson 1982

Physical descrip: vii, 76 p.

Annotation: Memories of early European settlement including friendly and hostile contacts with Kabi people, Murdering Creek massacre, Eliza Fraser, Aboriginal outlaw Johnny Campbell, details of honey gathering and record of bora ring; portraits of King Tommy and King Brown with king plates; various place names and meanings mentioned throughout

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Aborigines : domestic and economic life

Publication info: 1962

Physical descrip: p. 29-37

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Exploiting of resources; tribal territories divided into named ecological areas, adaptation to nature; economic units; property and ownership rights, division of labour; increase ceremonies; infanticide and childhood, education; handing down of totemic ceremonies; shifting of camp, use of toas; food

gathering, methods of hunting, fish traps, burning off grass, types of nets used, types of plant foods; hunting magic, cooking and conserving food; narcotics; intertribal feasts; water problems; games and pastimes
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney , Grolier Society, 1962; 29-37 -- pls.; map
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Local call number: B C572.25/C1

Personal Author: Cilento, Raphael, Sir, 1893-1985

Title: Captain Walkers marathon : (including the story of the wreck of the Thomas King in 1852 and the subsequent establishment of the Walker family in Australia) / compiled from the original records by Sir Raphael Cilento

Publication info: Brisbane:Booralong Publications for Lady Cilento , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: xvi, 143 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Treatment of ship-wrecked sailors by Kabi-Kabi Aborigines in Wide Bay/Maroochydore region; violent conflict between settlers and Aborigines; incarceration of Aboriginal highwayman Make-i-light

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Local call number: B C938.78/L1

Principal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Ecology, spacing mechanisms and adaptive behaviour in Aboriginal land tenure

Annotation: General comments on relationship between population density & rainfall, tribal distribution, flexibility of Aboriginal behaviour illustrated by range of environments in which they lived, exploitation of Simpson Desert by eastern Aranda, Wongkamala & Wongkanguru, water resources in Great Sandy Desert; land usage as primary spacing mechanism, social units, the tribe & its territory (Bangerang & Nguraialum, Kariara & Njamal), defence of territory (Waringari & Walpiri, Jankundjara), local groups Stanners definitions examined (Tanganekald, Victoria), family land rights (south west Australia, north east Australia), inheritance, ownership of Bangerang fishing weirs, Brewarrina fish trap, Bunya Bunya pines of Kabi, swan eggs of Raymond Island (Lake King), Bloomfield River zamia palms, duck swamp (Wongaibon), axe quarry (Mount William), forms of behaviour which integrated population, ritual & social gatherings (Pitjandjara, Kurnai); penalty for trespass (north Queensland); units of society, gives Radcliffe - Browns family, horde & dialectical tribe with meaning & definition, local group or horde, origins & nature of dialectical tribe; post contact collapse, disappearance of the local group, future Aboriginal land rights

Source: Crocombe, R.G. -- Land tenure in the Pacific [1971]; 334-361

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Waringari people (A63) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889

Title: The Australian race : its origin, languages, customs, place of landing in Australia, and the routes by which it spread itself over that continent / by Edward M. Curr.

Publication info: Melbourne. : John Ferres, Govt Pr. 1886-1887.

Physical descrip: 4 v. in 8 : ill., tpls. ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, p.1-35; General language information, orthography, table of 20 common & widespread Australian words, language & vocabulary comparisons, names of languages, quotes Riddleys Kamilaroi grammar, comments on words in the vocabularies; p.36- 105; Physical characteristics, hair, skin, senses, half-castes, religious beliefs, sorcery (Bangerang, Victoria, New South Wales), medicine men, cures for sickness (Bangerang, Burdekin area), minor superstitions, astronomical beliefs (Bangerang,; Kilmore), personal property, government & leadership, family life, law & conflict (tribal & intertribal), property & inheritance, childhood, types of initiation, lists areas where circumcision & subincision are prevalent, infanticide, cannibalism,; trade & exchange, foods & food-getting, foodsharing, cooking, drinks, water collection, pitcheri, fighting methods, mortuary rites, corroborees, body painting, music, sign language, clothing, mutilation & body ornaments, art, shelters, totemism,; history of European contact; p.106-142; Marriage, marital status, capture, elopement, status of women, marriage classes, extensive quotation from Ridley on rules & classes of Kamilaroi, Wailwun, Moreton Bay to Wide Bay, Barwan, Wiraiarai, Kogai, Pikumbul, Narran River; quotes Fison on group marriage, gives relationship terms for Dieyeri, Larriquia, Mooloola, Western Australia, Kamilaroi, Dippel, Encounter Bay, Woolna, Murray mouth; p.143-151; Weapons & implements, spears, wommera, boomerang, clubs, shields, tomahawk, knife, chisel, kooditcha shoes, canoes, messengers & message sticks, nets & bags p.152-189; Origins - comparison with extraAustralian races; p.190-207; Arrival and spread of Aborigines, diffusion of cultural traits, languages; p.208-234; Disease, prevalent diseases, introduction of smallpox, population decrease, general remarks on native health; p.235-244; Comments on earlier writers on Aborigines; p.245-252; 39 articles on particular areas listed separately in this bibliography; v.2, p.3-501; Articles 40-135 listed separately; v.3, p.3-589; Articles 136-214D listed separately; p.592-699; Appendices, A - The Tasmanians; B - The ovens, caves, paintings, and sculptures... both listed separately v.4, p.4-45; Comparative vocabulary of 63 terms arranged by area & term; map shows location of tribes, areas of circumcision & subincision

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: North side of Moreton Bay

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Vocabulary consisting of approximately 150 words (Dippil)

Source: Curr, E.M. - The Australian race, v.3, 1887; 130-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: Mary River and Bunya Bunya country
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Kabi natives; Location, inheritance of land, population (1881), physical appearance, childhood and treatment of children, ornaments, cicatrization, implements & weapons, hunting techniques, foods, restrictions, cannibalism, cooking, marriage laws, sicknesses,; Inter-tribal feuds, shelters, magic stones, general beliefs; Language information, pronunciation, grammar, stories with translations, 14-page vocabulary
Source: Curr , E.M. -- The Australian Race , v.3, 1887; 152-209
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B C976.14/A1
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.
Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.
Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]
Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.
Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariara in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B F711.35/I1
Personal Author: Ford, Roger, 1970-
Added Author: Blake, T. W. (Thom W.)
Title: Indigenous peoples of southeast Queensland : an annotated guide to ethno-historical sources / Roger Ford & Thom Blake.
Publication info: Woolloongabba, Qld. : FAIRA Aboriginal Corporation, 1998.
Physical descrip: iv, 69 p. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1876487003
Annotation: Lists sources of historical and ethnographic information on Aboriginal peoples in Southeast Queensland; arranged by language group for Yugembeh peoples - Kombumerri, Minjungbal; Yaggera peoples - Brisbane and Ipswich areas, Jagera and Turrbal, Ugarapul; Quandamooka - Goenpul, Ngugi and

Nunukul peoples; Gubbi Gubbi peoples - Badtjala, Joondaburri, Ningy Ningy, Undambi; Wakka Wakka peoples

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Ngugi people (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: B G795.32/G1

Personal Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The Gympie pyramid story : / compiled and written by Brett J. Green.

Edition: Rev. and enlarged ed.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 2000.

Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 095868782X

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B H683.27/M1

Personal Author: Hobhouse, L. T. (Leonard Trelawney), 1864-1929

Added Author: Wheeler, Gerald Camden

Added Author: Ginsberg, M.

Title: The material culture and social institutions of the simpler peoples : an essay in correlation

Publication info: London:Routledge & Kegan Paul 1965

Physical descrip: xiv, 299 p.

Annotation: First published 1915; comparative study of the social organization of various types of primitive peoples divided into hunters, pastoralists, agriculturalists; list of authorities, e.g. Curr, Howitt, Eyre - consulted in survey; form of governments - examples from Queensland, Central & Western Australia; private and public justice i.e. group of individual retaliation for wrong doings, murder, including magic killings - Riverina and Darling River tribes (Watchandie, Geawegal, Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Bangerang); thefts - Dieri; wife stealing, adultery, elopement, ravishing of uninitiated girl (Gungai, Kurnai, Kaiabara); womens disputes (Bangerang); methods of punishments - relationship of groups carrying out punishment to victim; Appendices include list of tribes mentioned in text in tabular form; table indicating methods of maintaining order; classification of societies in respect to methods of betrothal, examples from Yuin, Wimbaic; status of women, relation in marriage; ceremonial cannibalism, infanticide; land ownership - causes cited from Yuin, Thedora, Wolgal

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B H748.91/L1

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: Linguistic survey of south-eastern Queensland

Publication info: Canberra: Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics 1983

Physical descrip: viii, 485 p.

Annotation: Phonology, morphology and vocabulary of languages of the Wakka and Gunggarri groups - Wakka-Wakka, Barunggam, Wuli-Wuli, Goreng-Goreng, Goeng-Goeng, Kabi-Kabi, Batjala, Gunggarri, Bidjara, Marganj, Gangulu, Wirri, Birri, Ngawun, Nunagal, Manandjali, Jualrai, Kamilaroi and Darumbal; includes lists of informants for each language; also manuscript version (MS 1095)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Barada language (E48) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Barada people (E48) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng language (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggarri language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggarri people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wulli Wulli language (E28) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.

Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963

Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ngilyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Antekerrenh / Antekerrenpinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H758.50/I1
Personal Author: Holthouse, Hector
Title: Illustrated history of the Sunshine Coast / Hector Holthouse
Publication info: Sydney:Reed, 1982
Physical descrip: 64 p.; ill.; port.
Annotation: Aboriginal contact with Flinders, then castaways and convict runaways; Thomas Pamphlets account of ceremonies and warfare; social organisation; Kabi Ninghi and Joondubarri of Bribie Island; massacres at Kilco; mythology, placenames
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B H758.50/U1
Personal Author: Holthouse, Hector
Title: Up rode the squatter
Publication info: Sydney, Melbourne, etc.:Rigby 1974
Physical descrip: [xiii], 209 p.
Annotation: Historical narrative of the early settlement of western Queensland; violent conflict, especially with Kalkadoon tribe (also mentions Gooneeburra, Kabi and Mandandanji tribes); activities of Aboriginal troopers
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mandandanji people (D44) (Qld SG55-16)

Local call number: B L434.05/A1
Principal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: The tragedy of the disappearing sounds
Annotation: Answers questions; what are the languages still in daily use; What do they sound like; How are they constructed; map shows locations of 29 languages; where did languages come from, links with archaeological evidence on origin of Aborigines, sounds, dictionary and words, names for natural species, Macassan words in Arnhem Land, expression of ideas, grammar (examples from Aranda, Western Desert, Gunwinggu, Wailbri, Dharawal), suffixing and prefixing languages
Source: Leach, B. -- The Aborigine today [1971]; 92- 109 -- col. pls.; map
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bibbulman language (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M235.19/O1

Personal Author: Makarius, Raoul

Added Author: Makarius, Laura

Title: Lorigine de lexogamie et du totemisme

Publication info: Paris:Gallimard 1961

Physical descrip: 382 p.

Annotation: Quotes many authors on measures to prevent incest by system of taboos and kinship obligations; distribution of food according to kinship; increase rites; portrayal of food in art galleries; avoidance of food prepared by certain kin; custom of hunter not eating what he has caught; taboo on drinking water from certain places; absence of mouth in Wondjina paintings indicates food taboo; close link between totemism and classification; giving of totems in reality and in myths; sex totemism; many examples given of Australian tribes customs from other writers

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M428.31/E1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian

Aborigines, including an inquiry into their origin and

a survey of Australian languages / John Mathew

Publication info: [London] ; British Library, [2010]

Physical descrip: 288 p. [6] leaves of plates : ill. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9781241432782

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Kaurareg people (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Toara ceremony of the Dippil tribes of Queensland

Annotation: Initiation ceremony - natives from Port Curtis to N.S.W. boundary, Dawson & Condamine Rivers; (Dippil, Turrubul, Kahbee, Goonine, Kurranga, Kanaloo); Full account of preparation and layout of ground;

Tooth avulsion, naming ceremony

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; n.s., v.2; 139144

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Divisions of Queensland Aborigines

Annotation: Limits of Aboriginal nations inhabiting that portion of Queensland lying between the northern boundary of N.S.W. and the 19th parallel of south latitude; Dippil - kinship system, marriage laws, deviant marriages; Kogai-Yuipera - four section system; Kooinmerburra - two inter-marrying groups; sketch map showing tribal territories

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.37, no.158, 1898; 327-336 -- map

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Organisation sociale de quelques tribus australiennes

Annotation: Gives further data on Yungmuni tribe (on plateau between headwaters of Daly & Roper Rivers) marriage rules and descent, totems & totemic sites, inheritance of totems; cites own earlier work on Kamilaroi, Dippil, southern N.S.W. and Victoria to prove exogamy does not exist in Australian tribes; bound in his Papers; *Social Anthropology*, v.2, no.21

Source: Societe d'Anthropologie de Paris -- *Bulletins et memoires*, t.7, ser.5, 1906; 165-174

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B N841.51/A1

Personal Author: Norledge, Mildred

Title: Aboriginal legends from Eastern Australia : the Richmond-Mary River Region

Publication info: Syd.:Reed 1968

Physical descrip: 62p.

Annotation: 8 legends of Githerbal tribe of Kyogle shire, 12 of Dyraaba tribe, 1 legend Lismore district & 8 legends southeastern Queensland; 6 informants named

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Local call number: B P641.71/D1

Principal Author: Irvine, Frederick Robert

Title: Evidence of change in the vegetable diet of Australian Aborigines

Annotation: 1) Change from food gathering economy - cultivation (yams on Western Australia coast, purslane seed cakes), semicultivation (bunya bunya - Brisbane area, notes on ownership, cooking & possible planting of seeds), closed season (grasses & bunya), food; conservation (burial of bunya - Kabi tribe, cycad nuts - North Australia, storage of quandongs Great Victoria Desert, wild plums, Buchanania fruit, treatment after storage, purslane seed in grass case); 2) dietary changes - flour & sugar given for labour at cattle stations & missions, vitamin deficiencies, occurrence of dental disease; notes work on food plants & nutrition

Source: Pilling, A.R.; Waterman, R.A. *Diprotodon to detribalization*, 1970; 278-284

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B P973.50/M2

Personal Author: Pryor, Boori, 1950-

Title: Maybe tomorrow / Boori Monty Pryor, Meme McDonald ; with illustrations by Lillian Fourmile.

Edition: Anniversary [rev.] ed.

Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W. : Allen & Unwin, 2010.

Physical descrip: 209 p., [16] p. of plates : ill., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.

General Note: Includes index.

Annotation: Biography of dancer, performer, DJ, basketball player, writer; family relationships; deaths in custody; work withschool students

Audience: For secondary school age.

ISBN: 9781742372440 (pbk.)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Added Author: McDonald, Meme, 1954-

Added Author: Fourmile, Lillian.

Local call number: B S431.22/B1

Personal Author: Scott, Bill, 1923-

Added Author: Hicks, A. M. (Allen M.)

Title: Boori / Bill Scott ; illustrated by A. M. Hicks

Publication info: Melbourne : Oxford University Press, 1978.

Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill.

Annotation: For children; Childrens fantasy, based upon beliefs of the Kabi (Gabi) and Wakka (Waga-waga) nations; set near Bundaberg on the east coast of Queensland

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
 Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
 Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
 Edition: 1st ed.
 Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.
 Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.
 ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :

Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alingit / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladjj Ladjj / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S814.31/A1

Personal Author: Steele, J. G. (John Gladstone), 1935-

Title: Aboriginal pathways in southeast Queensland and the Richmond River

Publication info: St Lucia:University of Queensland Press 1984

Physical descrip: xix, 366 p.

Annotation: Geographical features and associated legends, local place names, tribal/linguistic/clan boundaries, bora rings, rock engraving, burial caves for the area from Fraser Island (Q) south to Evans Head (NSW), inland to the Great Dividing Range; briefly discusses & mentions cannibalism, rainmaking; draws heavily from early chroniclers; covers the Bundjalung, Wiyabal, Galibal, Walungmira, Gidabal, Ngandawal, Minyungbal, Nyungbal, Ngaraangbal, Yugumbir, Yuggera, Turrbal, Jinibara, Garumngar, Kabi, Waka, Baiambora, Jandai, Gowar, Ngugi, Bujiebara, Dungidau, Dallambara, Nalbo, Undanbi, Dulingbara, Badjala, Ngulungbara, Dowarbara, Dundubara, Dungibara; Catalogue of artefacts from this area at the time of contact held by museums

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Buyibara language (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Buyibara people (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Goinbal language (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Ngugi people (E26) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal language (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Widjabal / Wiyabal people (E16) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B T426.46/P1

Principal Author: Bell, Jeanie

Title: Working on a dictionary for Murri languages / Jeanie Bell

Annotation: Account of compiling a dictionary of her language from historical sources which revived interest in Gubbi Gubbi and Butchulla culture and identity

Source: Paper and talk; a manual for reconstituting materials in Australian indigenous languages from historical sources / edited by Nicholas Thieberger - Canberra; Aboriginal Studies Press, 1995; p. [1]-7; port.

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B W338.63/V1

Principal Author: Watson, F. J.

Title: Vocabularies of four representative tribes of south eastern Queensland with grammatical notes thereof and some notes on manners and customs, also, a list of Aboriginal place names and their derivations

Annotation: Kabi, Wakka, Yugurabal and Yugumbir tribes; location of each; general discussion of tribal names; notes on grammar, pronunciation; extensive vocabulary of each language; notes on the Aborigines of south east Queensland; Bora ceremony described, marriage, rubbing of child with charcoal at birth, end joint of little finger left hand removed at puberty in girls, superstitions, bonepointing; types of food; toys and games; songs, dances; fight over a woman; transcription and translations of two songs of Great Sandy Island and death wail of Gin-gin-burra at Mary River by Edward Armitage, 1823; effect of white man on natives lives

Source: Supplement to Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Queensland) -- Journal, v.48, no.34, 1943/44; 114 p.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B W873.41/T1

Personal Author: Wood, Alf, 1905-

Added Author: St. Ledger, T.

Title: Tales of the Sunshine Coast : dreamtime to now / by Alf Wood; illustrated by T. St. Ledger

Publication info: Spring Hill, Qld : Boolarong c1982

Physical descrip: [viii], 118 p. ill. ; 22 cm.

Annotation: Segments on the Kabi tribe; stories; meanings of place names

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: BF M833.74/A1

Personal Author: Morcombe, Michael

Title: Australia's national parks

Publication info: Melb.: Lansdowne 1969

Physical descrip: [viii], 232p.

Annotation: Reviews entire national park system; p.24-25; Notes presence of shell heaps on east coast of N.S.W.; Rock carvings in area from Hunter R. to Royal National Park depict animal & human figures; Muogamarra Sanctuary (w. of Pacific Hwy. between Cowan & Hawkesbury R.) contains engraving of whale feast and fishing party; p.32; Notes Warrumbungle Park once the home of the Kamilaroi, stone arrangements mark sites of initiation grounds; p.40; Gibraltar Range National Park - gives Kumbainggiri legend of waratah from Dandahra & Coonbadja Cks.; Part of Kumbainggiri lands now within Park; p.45; Nerangballum tribe formerly occupied area in Springbrook National Park; p.4850; Glasshouse Mtns. in Kabi territory, evidence of local place-names; Bunya Mtns. National Park rendezvous for tribes from many areas every 3 yrs. when heavy crops of bunya nuts matured; Carnarvon Gorge rock paintings briefly described (stencilled hands, weapons, drawings of food species & geometric designs); Notes Cathedral Cave c.2 miles upstream from art gallery; p.60-64; Ayers Rock - Mt. Olga National Park; Brief details of mythology connected with sacred sites around base belonging to Mala totem of the Uluritdja; p.72; Devils Marbles 60m. south of Tennant Ck. on Stuart Hwy.; Believed by Aborigines to be eggs of Rainbow Serpent; p.81-88; Windjana Gorge 70m. east of Derby, proposed National Park; Rock paintings depicting animals briefly noted; Gorge used as hideout by Pigeon Brief description of Wandjina & Rainbow Serpent paintings; p.92; Reproduction of bark painting by Mutitupuy from Yirrkala; p.96-97; Brief description of Arnhem Land art; Quotes Mountford Notes on X-ray style, pigments used, religious significance, examples show art from Miailli & Gunwinggu tribes; Bark paintings noted, preparation of bark sheets, pigments & brushes used; p.98-101; Edith Falls & Katherine Gorge rock paintings noted; Dreamtime heroes & mythical animals of great size; p.169; Notes presence of canoe trees at Hattah Lakes National Park; Map in end pocket shows larger Aboriginal reserves only

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Serials

Local call number: S 21/10

Title: The Yelangi and Welben Dancers

Annotation: Comments on dance season in Brisbane, Waiben Dancers from Thursday Island - traditional style, Yelangi Dancers from Brisbane area - modern interpretation of tribal dancing, lists dances performed (4 from Googiyelangi, 1 each from Berigubba, Gubiegubie, Galgadoong, 3 from Wakemanken, 1 each from Yunula & Woogiemagie tribes); explanation of 16 dances performed by Waiben group

Source: Identity -- 1972; v.1, no.5; 18-23 -- col. pls.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-6)

Language/Group: Gugu Yalandji / Kuku Yalanji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-2)

Language/Group: Wakamin / Wagaman people (Y108) (Qld SE55-5)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-4)

Local call number: S 30/6

Principal Author: Bond, June

Title: The other tribe of Cherbourg (Kabi-Kabi) / June Bond

Annotation: Autobiographical essay; tribal affiliations, family history, sites of significance for Kabi-Kabi

Source: Social Alternatives, 1988; v. 7 no. 1, p. 44-46 -- ill., port

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: S 50/2

Personal Author: Pratt, George

Added Author: Mann, John F.

Title: A comparison of the dialects of East and West Polynesian, Malay, Malagasy and Australian

Annotation: Comparative tables of words; added is comparative table of words from the Hawkesbury, Lake Alexandrina, Adelaide, Lower Murray, Port Lincoln, Northern Territory and Coopers Creek compiled by J.F. Mann

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.20, 1886; 45-68

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: S 50/3

Personal Author: Baker, George

Title: Tektites

Annotation: Includes p.188-190; Notes on names & uses for tektites by Aborigines in magic, rain making, as tools & emu decoys (Coolgardie, Stuarts Creek, Kabi Kabi, Wakka Wakka, Gurang Gurang, Gippsland, Nullarbor, Red Hill, Woomera)

Source: National Museum of Victoria -- Memoirs, no.23, July 1959; 5-313 -- pls.; diags.; tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: S 57/2

Personal Author: Lang, Janos

Title: The concept of psyche : its genesis and evolution

Annotation: Includes note of Lommels observation that Aborigines do not distinguish events in dream life from those in real life; also includes section on Australian beliefs (Murngin, Tully River, Mara, Kimberleys, Encounter Bay, Boandik, Adelaide Bay, Chowie, Dampier Land, Bahkunjy, Euahlayi, Kabi, Tasmania, Wailpi, Wuradjeri, Ooldea, King George Strait, western Torres Straits); comparison of Australian & African words for the seat of the emotions

Source: Acta Ethnographica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae -- 1973; v.22, no.1-2; 171-197

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Title: Firemaking by percussion on the east coast of Australia

Annotation: Technique used by Bandjalang people (Woodenbong), Tabulam, Cabbage Tree Is.), other techniques used by Ungorri, Kamilaroi, Waka Waka (information from Cherburg), Kabi Kabi, Birin, Gumbaingeri, Dhangati, Awabakal; notes on other writers views on occurrences om Ngadjuri, Jaralde, Ramindjeri, Dieri, Adnjamatana, Antakirinja

Source: Mankind -- 1957; v.5, no.4; 168-171 -- pl.; map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yeralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Principal Author: Dixon, R.M.W., (Robert Malcolm Ward), 1939-.

Title: Origin legends and linguistic relationships / R.M.W. Dixon

Annotation: Discusses legends describing historical events from Port Phillip, Barrier Reef area, Torres Strait, Wellesley Islands, crater lake area of Atherton Tableland, and Lake Eyre; gives origin legends in Yidiny, Kurnai, Gabi-Gabi, Dharawal, Bunjalung, Narrinyeri, West Torres Strait, Karingbool, Lardil, Mayali, Bardi, Yuwaaliyaay, Dyirbal and Yolngu; finds that languages which have legends where people originated from an inland direction are genetically linked, whereas those colonised from the sea are not

Source: Oceania, Dec. 1996; v. 67 no. 2, p. 127-139

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garingbal language (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: The meaning of section and section names

Annotation: Article based on paper read at ANZAAS, Adelaide, 1969; linguistic analysis of Kariera section names & comparison with their totemic affiliations show the four-section system to be part of a physiognomical typology which uses two pairs of opposed temperaments or elements for classification;

Comments on section names of Aranda, Aljawarra, Kukatja, Lardil, Kabi, Ngarluma (Kariera)

Source: Oceania -- 1970; v.41, no.1; 39-49 -- tpls.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: S 57/47

Personal Author: Lauer, Peter K. (Peter Klaus)

Title: Report of a preliminary ethnohistorical and archaeological survey of Fraser Island

Annotation: General survey of historical sources to reconstruct the pre-contact life of Aborigines; three tribes identified with territories; Ngulungbara, Badjala and Dulingbara; archaeological survey of surface sites in particular middens, with stone tool assemblages

Source: [Lauer, Peter K.] -- Fraser Island -- St Lucia, Qld;

University of Queensland, Anthropological Museum, 1977; 1-38 -- bibl.; diags.; illus.; maps; tpls. --

Occasional papers in anthropology, Anthropology Museum, University of Queensland, 8

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: S 99.4/2

Personal Author: Heap, E.G.

Title: In the wake of the raftsmen : a survey of early settlement in the Maroochy district up to the passing of the Crown Lands Alienation Act, 1868

Annotation: Reprinted from Queensland Heritage, q.v. for annotation

Source: John Oxley J. - - 1980; 1(3), 1(4) , 1(5); 11- 37; 9-34; 8-34

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: SF 57.4/1
Personal Author: Mackenzie, W. D.
Title: [Growing up at Cherbourg]
Annotation: Notes on location on Barambah Creek near Murgon, at junction of Waka & Gabi territories, recreations, spear fishing, fruits eaten, treatment of bunya, extraction of grubs from trees, food plants, headache cure, hunting for honey, personal reminiscences of residents at Cherbourg
Source: Anthropological Society of Queensland -- Newsletter, no.57, 1973; 1-5
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: SF 99.4/1
Personal Author: Heap, E.G.
Title: In the wake of the raftsmen : a survey of early settlement in the Maroochy District, up to... 1868, Pt.3
Annotation: Kabi tribe; settler-Aborigines relationships, use of poisoned flour to kill natives; stories of Aborigines from the writings of Tom Petrie, William Pettigrew & Edgar Foreman; six secular myths given; Aboriginal place names in district, gives meanings with some explanations, listed in sections, food, weapons & implements, trees, personal names, natural phenomena & physical features
Source: Queensland Heritage -- 1966; v.1, no.5; 9-20 -illus.; maps
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p BAK
Personal Author: Baker, George
Title: The role of Australites in Aboriginal customs
Annotation: Description of known Australites; Legends relating to them; Dieri, Wadikali; Use as magical or ceremonial objects; Kabi Kabi, Waka Waka, Gurang Gurang of E. Qld.; Use for rainmaking by Wheelman, W.A.; Use as implements; Aboriginal names for them; Bunanditj, Tjalkadjara (Mirning), Arabana, Aranda, Dangali, Gunditjmarra, Kalako, Kirae, Koara, Kujani, Marditjali, Maduwonga, Mineng (Mirnid), Naranga [Nditj], Tjapwuron Tjeredidjal, Wiljakali
Source: Victoria National Museum -- Memoirs, no.22, pt.8, 1957; 26p. -- map; pls. -- Mineralogy Series, no.1
Language/Group: Giraiwung / Girra / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dangali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Kalaako / Malpa people (A2) (WA SI51-02)
Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Mardidjali people (S16) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Local call number: p BEL
Personal Author: Bell, Jeanie
Title: We need people to say, yeah, why shouldn't their languages be revived or maintained / Jeanie Bell
Publication info: 1994 1994
Physical descrip: p. 19-20, 27
Annotation: Account of her career in linguistics pursuing her interest in the survival and maintenance of Aboriginal languages, particularly her own family languages Gubbi Gubbi, Batjala and Jagara; brief description of grammar and classification of languages and sociolinguistic features of special languages,

sign language, pidgins and creoles; plea for language maintenance to foster identity and pride through community involvement in language programs and government recognition in national language policy
Source: Editions - January/February (1994)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Local call number: p BEV

Personal Author: Beveridge, Ann

Title: How folk said thanks to Lucy

Physical descrip: p. 73 : ill.

Annotation: annotation pending

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Source: The Daily Telegraph Sat Feb 9 2008 : p. 73

Local call number: p BIR

Personal Author: Birdsell, Joseph B. (Joseph Benjamin), 1908-

Title: Some environmental and cultural factors influencing the structuring of Australian Aboriginal populations

Annotation: Fieldwork 1938-1939; investigation in order to quantify the relationship between rainfall and the size of the tribal area as a step in devising a method of evaluating the size of tribal population; planimeter for determining tribal areas; tribal fragmentation - Murngin, Daly River area and in Boulia district; consolidation amongst tribes in central interior N.S.W., such as Kamilaroi & Wiradjuri; estimated mean rainfall in areas of Lake Eyre (Wonkanguru), Gulf of Carpentaria (Njangga), rainforest (Mamu), north coast N.S.W. (Daingatti); list of animal and plant foods available S.W. Western Australia; Table 1; Effects of ecological & cultural factors upon density ratios - A; Unearned surface water, Murray River; B; Marine resources of Islands; C; Marine resources of Mainland coast tribes (119) - Wirangu through Wardandi, Pindjarup through Ngaluma, Njangamada and Karadjeri, Jauor through Nimanboro, Wogait through Gunavidji, Nungubuju through Karundi, Ankamuti through Koko-imudji, Jungkurara through Warkamai, Bindal through Kabikabi, Jagara through Awabakal, Kameraigal through Brataulung, Kurung through Nauo; fragmentation of tribes due to recent acquisition of circumcision and subincision rites - Jokula through Kurna, Kalibamu through Ramindjeri, Workabunga through Maljangapa, Kukatji through Wiljakali, Workabunga through Ngandanjara, Kukatji through Wadjalan; insular & coastal populations, exclusion on cultural grounds; variation in population size, comparisons, estimates

Source: American Naturalist -- 1953; v.87; 171-207 -- graphs; maps; tbls.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Galibamu people (G27) (Qld SE54-06)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gurung people (S31) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Kameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Nawo / Nawo people (L2) (SA SI53-07)

Language/Group: Ngandangara people (L30) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadyalang people (D45) (Qld SG55-05)
Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: p BRA

Personal Author: Brandenstein, C. G. von (Carl Georg von), 1909-2005

Title: The phoenix Totemism

Annotation: Propounds theory that Karierra section & section names are linked with idea of four humours, division of material world into sections (quotes Ngarluma, Karierra, Karatyarri, Jindyiparndi, Marduthunira vocabulary items as examples), contrast between Pilbara tribes & Kabi

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1972; v.67, no.3/4; 586-594

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: p BULL

Personal Author: Bull, D. W. (David William), 1872-1960

Title: Some observations of the Kabbi tribe Aborigines

Annotation: A few memories of ways of getting honey and other foods

Source: *Queensland Geographical Journal* -- 1947-1948; n.s., v.52; 103-104

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p COL

Personal Author: Colliver, F. S.

Title: Notes on the Fraser Island Aborigines, III : tools, weapons, and other relics

Annotation: Moonbi, Talbon & Carree areas inhabited by Doondoora tribe, artifacts located Eurong & Happy Valley; 2 series of middens found, shell mounds, animal & fish remains, knife flakes at pandanus middens; Quarry site Indian Head, cherts, fossil shells, boulder rock & iron stone; Hammer stones, description of choppers, axes, quartz pebbles, copper spike & nails, glass; Happy Valley find of quartzite chert, knives, scrapers; Collections held by Queensland Museum

Source: *Queensland Naturalist* -- 1968; v.19, nos. 1-3; 58-61 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p DWY
Personal Author: Dwyer, Barry
Added Author: Buchanan, Neil
Added Author: Cooroora Historical Society
Added Author: Gympie & District Historical Society
Title: The rescue of Eliza Fraser / by Barry Dwyer and Neil Buchanan
Edition: 150th Anniversary ed.
Publication info: [Pomona, Qld.]:[Cooroora Historical Society/Gympie & District Historical Society] , 1986
Physical descrip: i, 50 p.; ill., facsim., ports., maps
Annotation: Alternative historical accounts of Eliza Frasers rescue from the Kabi-Kabi in Cooloola area
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p GOL
Personal Author: Golte, Winfried
Title: Araukariensamen als Nahrungsgrundlage : eine kulturokologische Konvergenz dreier Erntevölker in Sudamerika und Australien
Annotation: Describes the use of Araucaria seed as a staple food by Pehuenche in Southern Andes, Caingang in Brazil and Kabi in Queensland
Source: Erdkunde -- 1983; 37(3); 227-36 -- bibl.; illus.; maps; Photocopy
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p LAN
Personal Author: Lancaster, Richard
Title: Impetus for Aboriginal policies / Richard Lancaster reports
Physical descrip: p. 18-19; col. port.
Annotation: Biographical notes on Leslie Malezer, a member of the Gabi Gabi nation; first Aborigine to head the Division of Aboriginal and Islander Affairs in Queensland; outline of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander advancement programs
Source: Directions in Govt. - Vol. 4, no. 6 (1990)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p LAU
Personal Author: Lauterer, Joseph
Title: The Aboriginal languages of Eastern Australia compared : a philological essay
Annotation: Comparison of Eastern Australian languages, particularly certain words such as the negative
Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.12, 1897; [11]-16
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay language (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: p PIC
Personal Author: Pickering, Michael Patrick
Title: Consuming doubts: what some people ate? Or what some people swallowed? / Michael Pickering
Physical descrip: p. [51]-73
Annotation: An analysis of sources of information regarding the practice of cannibalism by Australian Aborigines; second-hand accounts; lack of first hand evidence; mis-interpretation of Aboriginal language; mortuary customs; early writers on Aboriginal culture; prejudices of Australian colonial society; absence of 'institutionalized' cannibalism; interpretation of ritual and symbolic expressions
Source: The anthropology of cannibalism /edited by Laurence R. Goldman, Westport, Conn. ; London : Bergin & Garvey, 1999, p.[51]-74
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p RAY
Personal Author: Ray, Sidney H. (Sidney Herbert), 1858-1939
Title: Aboriginal languages
Annotation: Unity of the southern languages, classification, phonology, grammar, possessive pronouns listed for 16 groups, words for one, two, ear, eye, hand, man, given in many languages with comments; Aboriginal words in Australian-English, lists works of importance
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopaedia, v.11, 1925; 2-15
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje language (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga language (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Witukari language (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)

Local call number: p RUS

Personal Author: Russell, Lynette W.

Title: Focusing on the past : visual and textual images of Aboriginal Australia in museums / Lynette Russell.

Publication info: London : Routledge, 1997.

Physical descrip: p. 230-248 ; 21 cm.

Annotation: Discusses visual and textual images of Aboriginal Australia in museums; inventing the other and the noble savage; W. Baldwin Spencer and F.D. McCarthy; changes in archaeological and museological views; Aboriginal-designed museum exhibitions and corporate symbolism; highlights the historical and situational aspects of representations of Aborigines

Source: The Cultural life of images : visual representation in archaeology. London : Routledge, 1997.

Chapter 11, p. 230-248.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: p SMI

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Aborigines : beliefs

Physical descrip: p. 26-27

Annotation: Reincarnation belief held by all tribes, example from Arunta; conception - beliefs of Tully River natives, Kakadu, Arunta, Broome district; ancestral & origin beliefs - Narrinyeri, Wodjoballuk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Kabi, Wakka, Arunta, Binbinga

Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.26-27, Smith, W. Ramsay. Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: p THO

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Australian canoes and rafts

Annotation: Bark canoes, single sheet type - Victoria, Riverina, southern N.S.W., Halifax, Guyanda Creek, Port Essington, Alligator River, two sheets or more Murray Island, Pellew Island, Gulf coast, Blue Mud Bay, Frazers Island, Port Denison, Coburg Peninsula, Sunday Island; Port Jackson, Munro (Vic.); types of trees used, preparation of bark, method of manufacture; bailers - types of appliances - bark used as paddles as well as bailers (Lake Tyers, Goold Island); dimensions & capacity, method of propulsion; Dugout types - Goulburn Island, Cobourg Peninsula, Gascoyne River, Endeavour River, Weary Bay; Outriggers- Newcastle Bay, Bird Island, Cape Flinders, Cairns, Palm Island; Propulsion & sails - Newcastle Bay; Log & raft Patterson Bay, Darling River, Melville Island, Allens Island, Kimberley district, Gascoyne River, Sweers Island, Babbage Island; Names of canoes (taken from Curr)

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.35, 1905; 56-79 -- pls.; illus.; map

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Reference material

Local call number: REF 919.43003 MIL

Personal Author: Milne, Rod.

Title: Dahs and bahs : the Aboriginal place names of Southern Queensland / by Rod Milne.

Publication info: [S. l.] : R. Milne, c1993.

Physical descrip: [60] leaves, map ; 30 cm.

Annotation: INCOMPLETE

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Electronic Access

Local call number: 305.89915 TEN DVD

Title: The Caroline Tennant-Kelly ethnographic collection

[electronic resource] : fieldwork accounts of Aboriginal culture in the 1930s

Publication info: Brisbane : University of Queensland, c2011

Physical descrip: 1 digital video disk (DVD) : ill.

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Added Author: Tennant-Kelly, Caroline, 1899-1989

Added Author: Trigger, David S. (David Samuel), 1953-

Added Author: De Rijke, Kim
Added Author: Jefferies, Tony
Added Author: Jones, Charmaine
Added Author: Williams, Michael

Rare books

Local call number: RB C776.82/W1

Personal Author: Cooper, Frederic de Brabant

Title: Wild adventures in Australia and New South Wales, beyond the boundaries, with sketches of life at the mining districts

Publication info: Lond.:Blackwood 1857

Physical descrip: 168p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.35-43; Murder of white man near Maronga by King Billy, night attack and surrender of native; p.7586; Fights between Aborigines and settlers, murders, etc.; p.106; Native method of cooking birds; p.161-168; "Rudiments of the Neungir Dialect" approx. 200 words in vocabulary, 53 sentences, 9 line war song (no translation) from Ipswich, common dialect spoken between Moreton Bay (Qld), Gwydir River (NSW) and Port Essington (?) - refers to languages spoken in the south east Qld and north east NSW region

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB C976.14/O1

Personal Author: Curr, Edward M. (Edward Micklethwaite), 1820-1889

Title: Offprints of articles by various authors / annotated by Curr, with photographs, probably by Curr

Publication info: 1978

Physical descrip: [227] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contents include; Notes on the Aborigines of north Australia, by P. Foelsche - The Aborigines of New South Wales, by J. Fraser - On the Kabi dialect of Queensland, by J. Mathew - Of the Aborigines inhabiting the Great Lacustrine and Riverine Depression of the former Murray, Lower Murrumbidgee, Lower Lachlan and Lower Darling, by P. Beveridge

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yalalde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910

Physical descrip: 4 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism;

distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295

Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; p.357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamura totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462;

Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrang-ga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533; Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murrum, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)

Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)

Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G795.60/C1

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889.

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The clans of Kgippandingi : legends and stories about the Kabi speaking peoples of the Mary River and Gympie, Qld. : transcribed from the diaries and notes of John and James Green - 1840 to 1938 / by Brett J. Green.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1995.

Physical descrip: 72 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0646254162

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Presents an unedited diary record of travels in the Wide Bay area; includes information on the traditional lifestyles and customs of the different clans and an account of an initiation ceremony (Dhunwullam ceremony); documents the adverse impact of European settlement on the Aboriginal peoples in the area

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB G795.60/C2

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889.

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The clans of Yuludara : legends and stories about the Kabi speaking peoples of the Gympie and Cooloola/Sunshine Coast regions of S.E. Queensland : (original transcripts from the diaries and notes of John and James Green - 1840-1938) / by Brett J. Green.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1996.

Physical descrip: 68 p. : ill., maps ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0646279785

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Presents an unedited diary record of travels in the Cooloola/Sunshine Coast area; includes information on the traditional lifestyles, culture and ceremonies of the different clans in the coastal areas; documents the adverse impact of European settlement

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB G795.60/G1

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889.

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The great holes of Kgululu and the new lands : legends and stories about the Kabi speaking peoples of the Gympie/Cooloola/Fraser Island and Sunshine Coast regions of S.E. Queensland : (transcribed from the diaries and notes of John and James Green - 1840-1938) / by Brett J. Green.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1996.

Physical descrip: 68 p. : ill. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0958687803

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: An unedited diary record of travels in the Gympie/Cooloola/Fraser Island and Sunshine Coast regions of S.E. Queensland; includes information on the traditional lifestyles, culture and ceremonies of the different clans; documents the adverse impact of European settlement on the Aboriginal people

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB G795.60/L1

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: Land of legends : legends and stories about the Kabi speaking peoples of the Gympie/Cooloola/Fraser Island/Gayndah/Burnett and Sunshine Coast regions of S.E. Queensland : (transcribed from the diaries and notes of John and James Green - 1840 to 1938) / by Brett J. Green.

Edition: Limited collectors ed.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1997.

Physical descrip: 68 p. : ill., ports. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0958687811

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan.

Annotation: Presents fragments, many undated, from diary records that are a record of John Green's travels in the Mary Rivervalley and nearby regions of south east Queensland; contains information on the culture and ceremonies of the different clans and stories and legends, written in a mixture of Kabi and English; includes the author's recollections of his early life in Gayndah

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB G795.60/L2

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889.

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The legend of Gympie : Kabi legends of the Central Mary River - Gympie, Qld. : (transcribed from the dairies [i.e. diaries] 1938) / by Brett J. Green.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1995.

Physical descrip: xiv, 42 p. : ill., ports. ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0646230603

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Presents an Indigenous history of the Gympie area of S.E. Queensland, written in a mixture of Kabi and English, as told by the three original clans (Kgaiya, Kguli and Kgikgami) of the Kabi people to the

early European settler, John Green; includes information on the cultural activities and beliefs of the people before European settlement of the area and photographs taken around the period 1860-1880; Gympie pyramid; word list

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB G795.60/S1

Personal Author: Green, John, 1819-1889.

Added Author: Green, James, 1859-1938.

Added Author: Green, Brett J. (Brett James), 1943-

Title: The spiritual journey : legends and stories about the Kabi speaking peoples of the Gympie/Cooloolo/ Fraser Island and Sunshine Coast regions of south-east Queensland : original transcripts taken from the diaries and records of early pioneers John and James Green - 1850 to 1938 / by Brett J. Green.

Edition: Limited collectors ed.

Publication info: Gympie, Qld. : B.J. Green, 1999.

Physical descrip: 100 p. : ill. ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 0958687838

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan.

Annotation: Unedited diary records that contain stories and legends of the Kabi people of the Mary River valley; essays by John Green's son, James, on the cultural practices and spiritual beliefs of the people; includes information on the Kabi language and social organisation and a genealogical chart of John Green's Aboriginal companion, Dhakkanguini (David)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RB J866.30/A1

Personal Author: Journet, F.

Title: L'Australie : description du pays : colons et natifs, gouvernement - institutions - productions, travaux publics - mines

Publication info: Paris : Rothchild 1885

Physical descrip: viii, 376p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Economic, geographic & historical survey of Australia; p.321-358; The Aborigines - reasons for population decline (disturbance of balance between natives & environment, introduction of drink & disease by Europeans, lack of resistance to invasion), western Victorian tribes distinguished by names for languages (Chaap-whuurong, Kuurn Kopan noot, Peek whuurong - gives seven, three & four speakers remaining for each respectively, Wiitya whuurong & Kolac gnat), location of Narrinyeri, Antakerrinya & Larrakeeyah, Kamilaroi spoken on Namoi, Barwan; (Darling), Bundurra & Balonne (Condamine) Rs., Liverpool plains & upper Hunter R., Wailwun on lower Barwan, traces of extinct Turnwul tribe at Port Jackson, Pikumbul found in southern Queensland, Turrubul on Brisbane R., Dippil spoken at Moreton Bay & Burnett district; tribal law & government - existence of chief, greatly respected, hereditary office, tribal territory well defined, ownership of territory transmitted to children (Narrinyeri) or divided among widow & children (Victoria); personal adornment - use of ochre & emu fat, possum skins hung from belt, kangaroo skin cloak for men, fur cloak & emu feather skirt for women, wooden forehead ornament bone hair ornaments, deaths attributed to wearing of European clothes; housing - permanent (bough & bark domes), temporary (screens of branches in Moreton Bay), choice of site, bed coverings of grasses or furs; cooking earth ovens, method of preparing possum & eels, lists animals, birds & marine foods (seasonal journeys to coast & western bank of Yarra at Falls Bridge), lists plant foods with location (Bunya Bunya - preparation of nuts), honey & other; firemaking (firestick, drill method of firemaking); tools - flint axe with haft & gum cement, flake knives, kangaroo bone knives, bone & ti-tree thorn needles, shells as knives & spoons; weapons - brief note on use of spears with & without separate head, clubs & tomahawks (northern Australia), boomerang; marriage rules - avoidance of consanguineous marriage common to most tribes, gives rules & five exogamous groups of western Victoria; initiation brief version of ceremony among southern tribes (candidate in care of brothers-in-law, depilation, marriage) quotes contemporary account of Kamilaroi (Barwan R.) ceremony (bullroarers, ritual beating with bark, tooth avulsion, Dieyerie; ceremony (ritual separation from camp, preparation of hair string, circumcision), moral & religious value of initiation; early betrothal & avoidance of future mother-in-law, marriage ceremony, notes on divorce, courtship, disposal of widows, wife lending & exchange, procurement of mate by magic, Kamilaroi girls tree (Queensland), Hunter R. combat for choice of woman,; womens tasks, childbirth (existence of midwives, skin colour at birth, infanticide as means of population control) among

Wailwun (at junction of Barwan & Namoi Rs.) notes presence of age discrepancies in married couples; tribal doctors - cites Tuurap Warneen of Mount Kolor people (western Victoria) as outstanding example, sickness attributed to evil, vengeance parties; religious beliefs - idea of eternal, omnipotent deity (Wellington, N.S.W.), beliefs in western Victoria (thunder & lightning spirits), notion of future life among the Narrinyerri & Maroura, areas with no belief in a superior divinity (east coast, Lake; Macquarie, Port Lincoln, Fowlers Bay & among Antakerrinya of Central Australia); funerary beliefs & customs - simple interment, interment with skin rug & bark covering, funeral mounds, cremation in areas difficult to dig, Narrinyeri smoking process noted, tree burial for important persons, ritual eating of bodies among non cannibal; tribes, northern Queensland tribes said to be cannibals; meetings - fire signal, judicial settlement of grievances, use of messengers, trade meetings (Noorat near Terang), lists trade goods (stone axe heads & gum from Geelong, greenstone axe head blanks from Spring Ck., sandstone for axes from Salt Ck., obsidian for weapons near Dunkeld, spear wood from the Wimmera, wood, grass, tree stems, red ochre, sea &

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Peramangk language (S5) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Peramangk people (S5) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919

Physical descrip: ix, 198 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in

red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB L269.68/Q1

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: On the diversities of the languages of the Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Short selection of Turrubul and Dippil words used as illustration of diversity; naming of language Guneang from negative article

Source: Land. J.D. - Queensland, Australia, 1861; 384-5

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Local call number: RB L923.14/H1

Personal Author: Loyau, George E

Title: The history of Maryborough and Wide Bay and Burnett districts from the year 1850 to 1895 : compiled from authentic sources

Publication info: Brisbane:Pole, Outbridge, Printers 1897

Physical descrip: [xi], 385 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes discussion on relations between early settlers and Aborigines; list of 12 words from Wide Bay and Burnett districts; rock carving; mentions Tangill, Kumel and Yallaroy dialects spoken; notes Mangiburra tribe - Mary River; Deondoras tribe coastal; Moonbi/Myall tribe - Fraser Is. population figures

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Local call number: RB M428.31/E1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages

Publication info: Melbourne : Melville, Mullen & Slade, 1899

Physical descrip: xvi, 288 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theories of origin, Mainland & Tasmanian Aborigines, Papuan, Malay & Dravidian immigration, physical comparisons, extra & intra-Australian; origin legends - Murray River, Gippsland, Narrinyeri; eaglehawk & crow classes, associated mythology upper Murray, Darling River, Maneroo, Dippil, Meenung, Brisbane River; brief outline of class systems Gippsland, Narrinyeri, Kabi; comparison of Australian and Tasmanian implements, dwellings, customs (corroborees, initiation, firemaking, cannibalism); language evidence, tables of 21 words, English - Tasmanian - Australian (selected dialects), tables of 36 words, English - Tasmanian Victorian; Chap.3; The Dravidian element, resemblances in kinship, linguistics; Chap.4; Malayan element - linguistics, physical appearance, route of migration, Malay words appearing on Darling River, Evelyn Creek, south coast Qld, Halifax Bay, Cloncurry River, Burketown; table of 7 words English - Victorian - Western Australia; Chap.5; Distribution of population, migrations traced linguistically, table showing characteristic affinities (21 words) English - S.W. of W.A. - coast of Great Australian Bight - Lake Amadeus - E. Watershed of Lake Eyre and Torrens - Upper basin of Paroo & Warrego - N.W. central Queensland - Burdekin watershed - coast near Burdekin River -

New Guinea; Chap.6 Physical characteristics, mentality and morals; Chap.7; Dwellings (Aust.), clothing (Port Mackay, Central Aust., Wide bay & Burnett districts, Halifax Bay, Daly River), scarification (Aust.), weapons & stone implements (Australia) supply of vegetables food (N.W. of N.S.W., S. Queensland, Murrumbidgee & Lachlan Rivers), method of cooking meat (Victoria); Chap.8; Marriage laws, classes (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Mount Gambier, Kabi); general view of Aust. class systems (Gippsland, central & north Victoria, lower Murray & lower Darling, Upper Murray & Maneroo tableland, south coast Qld., Mackay, west of Balonne River, Narrinyeri, Port Lincoln, Urabunna west of Lake Eyre, Arunta at Macdonnell Ranges, De Grey River, Nickol Bay, New Norcia, Albany, Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Wollangama, Purgoma - N. of Townsville, Jouon sub-tribe, Cooktown (last 7 from Roth), Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & lower Barron); notes on totems Narrinyeri, Mount Gambier, Arunta; Chap.9; Betrothal (Gippsland, Kabi), initiation, Kabi, Daly River), mourning & burial (E. coast of Queensland, Encounter Bay, Lachlan & Murrumbidgee, Burnett district, Kamilaroi, Murunuda of S. Gregory district, Ruby Creek, Kimberley); Chap.10; Notes on rock paintings (Clacks Island, Nardoo Creek, Chasm Island, Glenelg River, details of painting discovered by Grey & Bradshaw, comparison with Indian mythological paintings; paintings at Glen Isla; carvings in Sydney neighborhood; Chap.11; Medicine men (Kabi), method of bleeding a patient; Narrinyeri sorcery; earth mounds of Darkinung used in initiation, deities (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Pikumbul, Illawarra, Narrinyeri, Arunta, Diyeri Sumatran equivalents; Chap.12; Outline of Australian languages, fundamental principles of word structure, phonetic system, points of contact between Australian and new Hebridean languages, table of analogies, English - Malay - Tasmanian Australian - Tannese (Australian words from Kabi, Darling River, upper Cape River, Central Australia, Gippsland, Kamilaroi, Daiyeri, Saibai); outline of grammar; table of Australian & N.G. numerals compared (Saibai, Mackay, Diamantina River, Gippsland, E. coast of Cape York Peninsula, Cape River, Burdekin), table of showing Australian variants of New Guinea forms, table of pronouns (Saibai, Kowrarega, Bloomfield, Kabi, Turrubul, Kamilaroi, Diyeri, Perth; Chap.13; Grammatical sketch of Tasmanian & 5 Australian dialects (Wimmera, Kabi (Mary River), Diyeri, Macdonnell Ranges); specimen of Kabi with interlinear translation; p.207-272; Comparative table of approximately 225 words listed - Tasmania (vocabularies from Curr, Dove, dEntrecasteaux, Jorgenson, Lhotsky, Norman, Peron, Roberts, Scott, Milligan); Yarra River, Lal Lal, Ercildoune, Avoca River, Broken River, Gunbower, Warrnambool (Mathew), Mortlake (Miss Hood), Boandik (Mrs. James Smith), Lower Lachlan & Murrumbidgee (Humphrey Davey), Gippsland (Mathew), Barwidgee, Upper Murray (John F.H. Mitchell), Woorajery (James Mitchell), Wiradhuri (Gunther), Port Jackson (Hunter, Collins), Awabakal (Threlkeld), Kamilaroi, (Ridley), Kabi (Mathew, W. Hopkins), Warrego River (W. Shearer); Toodyay (Mrs. George Whitfield), Pidong, Minning (Elder Exploring Expedition), Lake Amadeus (Willshire); Narrinyeri (Curr, Taplin), Parnkalla (Schurmann), Adelaide (Teichelmann, Schurmann), Darling River (Curr), Diyeri (Gason), Murunuda (Duncan M. Campbell), Mythergoody (W.G. Marshall); Larrikeya (George McKeddie, Parkhouse), Woolna (Curr, Parkhouse), Daktyerat (G.McKeddie), Kimberley, Sunday Island, (Joseph Bradshaw), Napier Range (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (Kempe), Walsh River (Mathew),; Bloomfield River (Robert Hislop), Palmer River (Curr), Coen River, Mapoon (J. Ward, N. Hey), Cape York, McGillivray, Kowrarega (McGillivray), Saibai (Sir W. MacGregor); the Walsh River vocabulary has been identified as Mbabaram by R. Dixon

- Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
- Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
- Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
- Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
- Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
- Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
- Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
- Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
- Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
- Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
- Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
- Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
- Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
- Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
- Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
- Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
- Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
- Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
- Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
- Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
- Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB M428.31/T1

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Two representative tribes of Queensland : with an inquiry concerning the origin of the Australian race

Publication info: London:Fisher, Unwin 1910

Physical descrip: xix, 256 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, survey of early theories; territory of the Kabi & Wakka tribes, physical & mental traits; daily life, shelter, food, clothing; initiation, fire & totemic ceremonies; implements, utensils, weapons; social organization - class names, marriage & kinship rules; religious beliefs, magic; myths & legends (some with interlinear translation); grammar, vocabs. (approx. 900 words)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: RB M429.78/O1

Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The origin, organization and ceremonies of the Australian Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Outline of probable origin of Aborigines; Social organization - phratries (Port Lincoln, western Vic., Barkunjee and Yowerawarrika tribes); phratry names; Origin of eightsection system (Wombya); marriage - Inchalachee - Chingalee; Procedure of initiation ceremonies - Kamilaroi, Narrinyerri, Barkunjee, Tasmanian natives; Map shows position of tribal groups, accompanying tables give name of nation phratry, section; in two instances Tardarick and Yeeda - regional names are given (W.A.)

Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.39, no.164, 1900; 556-578 -- tbls.; col.map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningla / Bungala / Barningla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kunjen / Ogh-Undyan people (Y83) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB R546.78/K1

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: Kamilaroi and other Australian languages / William Ridley

Edition: 2nd ed., revised and enlarged

Publication info: Sydney:Government Printer, 1875

Physical descrip: vi, 172 p.; ill.; tables

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Kamilaroi; notes on pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary (685 words) including place names, phrases, extracts from Gurre Kamilaroi (primer); Wailwun; vocabulary (162 words), phrases; Kogai; 72 words; Pikumbul; 62 words; Dippil; 289 words, dialogues; Turrubal; 269 words, grammar, dialogues, names of Aborigines on the Brisbane River, paraphrases from Genesis and Luke; Turuwul; 64 words, phrases; language of Georges River, Cowpasture and Appin (196 words), sentences; WodiWodi; 132 words, phrases; Twofold Bay; 16 words; comparative tables of 107 words in above languages and Paiamba, Kingki, Wiradhuri, lower Hunter, Victoria and N.W. coast; vocabulary of 40 words in Witaoro, Jajaorong, Ngenngunwurro, Burapper, Taunggurong; belief in supreme being and good and evil spirits (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Wolaroi, Pikumbul, Kogai, Wailwun and at Twofold Bay); origin legends south WA, Murri, Koinberi, Wee Waa; cosmology Wailwun and Murray River; tales with translation in Tharumba and Thurawal; Bao-illi songs (texts with translations) - Kamilaroi, Wolaroi, Wailwun, Georges River and junction of Isis and Hunter Rivers; types of food (Barwan, Darling River, Central Australia, Coopers Creek); initiation ceremonies - Koinberi, between Barwan and Lower Castlereagh Rivers; description of bora ground, Hunter and Isis Rivers; marriage customs QLD, Lower Hunter, Wailwun; seclusion and care of women during and before childbirth; avoidance relationshipd (Aust); burial and mourning - Wailwun, Ginji; divisions of classes, rules of marriage and descent (Kamilaroi, Kubbi, Kogai, Moreton Bay, Wide Bay, Balonne River, Barwon, Wiraioai, Wailwun, Pikumbul, Narran); comparison with Tamil system; appearance and locations of above tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Dharamba language (S56) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunybaray language (D15) (NSW SI55-04)
 Language/Group: Gunybaray people (D15) (NSW SI55-04)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Wandandian / Dharamba people (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RB R546.78/K1

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: Kamilaroi, Dippil and Turrubul : languages spoken by Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Government Printer, 1866

Physical descrip: 88 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Obtained during missionary work; vocabularies, grammar, translation; family names, classification, and marriage law of Kamilaroi; short list of words used at Twofold Bay, N.S.W. - information from Johnny Wyman, an Eden native, 1864

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Local call number: RB R845.98/N1

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: Notes on social and individual nomenclature among certain north Queensland Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bound with his Note on a Queensland Aboriginal drill; Cover title; Queensland Aborigines; information from Boulia, Cloncurry, Normanton, Cooktown, Townsville, Maryborough, Yamba, Rockhampton, Gladstone; the Patronym or tribal name (Pitta Pitta (Mitakoodi), the gamomatronym - gives names from Boulia; Cloncurry, Leichhardt, Selwyn Ranges, (Kalkadoon), Rockhampton, Normanton (Woolangama), Gladstone; the paedomatronym gives names for all areas and Pitta Pitta, Taroombul, Dippil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Boowiwara, Koomabara, Koreng Koreng; associated food taboos; the heteronym, the geneanym, the autonym, the climanym; probable interpretation of the class systems; gives detailed genealogical three of a male Koopooroo Pitta Pitta man

Source: Royal Society of Queensland -- Proceedings, v.13, 1898; [39]-50 -- fold.chart

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aboriginals of Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ipirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes

Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1

Personal Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879

Title: The folklore, manners, customs and languages of the South Australian Aborigines : gathered from inquiries made by authority of South Australian Government

Publication info: Adel.:Govt.pr. 1879

Physical descrip: iv, 174, 28, xiip.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan. Copying depending on condition of item

Annotation: Estimate of population in specific areas; list of questions sent to selected persons (answers to which are listed separately in this bibliography); p.816; Ethnology of the Aust. Aborigines - effect of clanship, theory of origin; p.17-104; Answers to questionnaire; p.106+; Specimen of the music & words of an Aboriginal song; Appendices - Notes on teeth; table of Narrinyeri words which resemble other languages; early records of the Aborigines Department; vocabulary of Narrinyeri (approx. 1500 words); comparative table of words selected from 43 languages with their authorities; genealogical tables of Tararorn & Rangulinyeri (Narrinyeri clans); kinship degrees of Dieyerie, Maroura, Meru & Pt. Lincoln tribes; grammar of the Narrinyeri; facsimiles of letters written by Aborigines

Electronic access: Contact library to purchase a copy of pp. 1 - 28; 113 - 124

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)

Language/Group: Tanganekald language (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1

Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-

Title: Natives of Australia

Publication info: London : Archibald Constable, 1906

Physical descrip: xii, 256p., [32] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatrization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurungeri, Eucla, Ngarrego; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula

boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turrribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites, circumcision, mica, use of bullroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB W793.55/Z1

Personal Author: Winthuis, Joseph

Title: Das Zweigeschlechterwesen bei den Zentralaustralern und anderen Volkern : losungsversuch der ethnologischen Haupt - probleme auf Grund primitiven Denkens

Publication info: Leipzig:Hirschfeld 1928

Physical descrip: ix, 297 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia; attempt to prove that the theory of the dual sex being is the main spring of life & way of thinking of people of less developed culture; dual sex being; expression of physical relationship between male & female; sex relationship & its significance expressed in (1) art, (2) objects (sacred & secular), (3) sagas, cults, songs and ceremonies (initiation rites of Wiradjuri); exoteric and esoteric elements totemism reflected in cult, myth, art, magic (Aranda, Loritja, Wiradjuri, Kurnai); mythological interpretation (Kurnai, Aranda, Murring, Kamilaroi tribes), increase ceremonies (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); divided culture history of natives in four sections - bibliography of earlier writings (English, French, German & Italian); (see summary for further information)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Australia's Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy

Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957

Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports. ; 30 cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Liyagalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages

Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each

Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 -- tpls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Bangarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 50/2

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: The Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Theories as to origin and racial composition of Australians and Tasmanians; Myths relating to origin; Physiological evidence; Implements; Language; Comparative vocabularies; Evidence for Dravidian and Malay elements; Mental and moral characteristics; Dwellings, clothing, food; Government, laws institutions; Exogamy and sections; Initiation, mutilation; Death and burial customs; Art, dancing, singing, magic and medicine men, superstitions; Classification of language; Outlines of grammar of S.W. Western Australia, Dieri, Kabi

Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.23, 1889; 335-449 -- pl.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 50/6

Personal Author: Jackson, George Kenneth

Title: Aboriginal middens of Point Cartwright District

Annotation: Descriptions of middens on sanddunes in Caloundra area (Kabi tribe) and of shells and stone artefacts collected; Mention of rock carvings of human and animal tracks, now disappeared

Source: Queensland Museum -- Memoirs, v.11, Part 3, 1939; [289]-295 -- illus.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: Note on the Gurang Gurang tribe of Queensland, with vocabulary

Annotation: Map shows location of Gurang-Gurang, Wakka, Kabi, Dappil, Meerooni, Toolooa, Tarambol; social system, class names (with English meanings); vocabulary of approximately 500 words

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.14, 1913; 433-443 -- map

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Duluwa / Duluwa language (E41) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Duluwa / Duluwa people (E41) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: The religious cults of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Comments on group totems (Narrinyeri & Warramunga), individual totems (Kurnai), sex totems (Arunta, Alwridja); animated stones & sticks kept by medicine-men (Kabi, Kakadu); bullroarer or ritual objects (Arunta); general after-life beliefs (Wurudjirri, Buandik, Kurnai, Kabi, Wakka, Euahlayi, Dieri, Arunta, Kukata, Narrinyeri, Jupugalk; legends relating to earth, air & water spirits (Wortongi Wakka, Kabi); worship of the sun ceremony practised by Yuon (Kimberleys); phallic ceremonies (Arunta, Dieri); religious beliefs of Narrinyeri, Wimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Wortongi, Kurnai, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Mungarai, Kaitish, Larrakia, Sunday Islanders

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.18, 1926; 524-540

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ladij Ladij / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Tennant-Kelly, Carrie

Title: The Aborigines of Fraser or Great Sandy Island, Queensland (abstract)

Annotation: Uncircumcised matrilineal Kabi tribe briefly described; beliefs

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.21, 1932; 176

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RS 57.4/3

Personal Author: Lauer, Peter K. (Peter Klaus)

Title: Fraser Island

Publication info: St Lucia:University of Queensland, Anthropology Museum 1977

Physical descrip: [vi], 13 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Contains brief history of archaeological and anthropological research; mentions Badjala, Ngulungbara and Dulingbara tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Taplin, George, 1831-1879

Title: Notes on a comparative table of Australian languages

Annotation: Narrinyeri tribe (Yarildewallin language) as example, table of English - Moreton Bay, Swan Hill, Moroura (Lower Darling) Warrego, Lake Oando (SA), Lake Kopperamana (SA), Kamilaroi, Lake Macquarie,

Dippil, Melbourne, Mort Noular, Wimmera, Adelaide, Morundee, River Murray, SA, Parnkalla (Port Lincoln), King Georges Sound, Swan River, Port Essington, Popham Bay, NT, Croker Island, Van Diemens Gulf, Mount Norris Bay, NT; Woolner dialect, Cornu tribe, Darling River
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.1, 1872; 84-88 -- fold. tbls
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Ridley, William, 1819-1878

Title: Report on Australian languages and traditions

Annotation: See Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.7, 1877/8; 232-268, for continuation; report on trip to Namoi and Barwon River areas; place names; Kamilaroi, Wailwun, Pikumbul, and Kogai word lists; social organisation; section system; description of the Bora; funeral rites; legends of the stars; medicine men; includes discussion of Australian religion and mythology based on secondary sources; comparative word lists; Kamilaroi, Turrubul and Dippil, by W. Ridley; Wirradjurri, by J. Gunther and J. Watson; Northumberland language, by L.E. Threlkeld; a Victorian language, by D. Baume; a west coast, W.A. language, by A. Hume; note on verbal inflection and affixes; resemblance to Aryan languages
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.2, 1872/3; 257-291 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai language (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: Remarks on the class systems / collected by E. Palmer

Annotation: Interpolates in Palmers series certain class systems obtained from other correspondents; Kamilaroi, Kiabara (south of Maryborough), Kuinmurbura (near Rockhampton), Wakelbura (Elgin Downs), Balonne River tribe, Ringa-Ringa (Burke River), Kunandaburi (Coopers Creek), Dieri (Lake Eyre), Ta-ta-thi (Riverina, NSW), Yerrunthully (Flinders River),; Mycoolan (Flinders River), Koogo- Bathy (Mitchell River),

Kombinegherry (Bellinger River); Totem names given; Discusses differences occurring, comments on line of descent; [This is Appendix II to Palmers Notes on some Australian tribes]

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.13, no.3, 1884; 335-346

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)

Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: The Kabi dialect of Queensland

Annotation: Description of dialect; list of verbs; short grammatical notes; Qld. (E) - 5/11, 4/3, 10/4

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.9, 1879; 312-316

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The rainbow serpent myth of Australia

Annotation: Brings together information about myth & its distribution; Bouliia district, Mitakoodi people, Pennefather R., Tully & Proserpine R., Brisbane, Kabi tribe, Euahlayi, Bakanji, Wiradjuri, Melbourne district, Perth, Ingarda tribe, Talainji, Kariera, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga, Kaitish, Kakadu; Notes on totemic ceremonies relevant to rainbow serpent

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.56, 1926; 19-25 -- pls.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RS 57/6

Personal Author: Lang, Andrew

Title: Kabi sub-class names

Annotation: Comments on the Kaiabara group of Kabi; female descent of phratry & sub-class

Source: Man -- 1911; v.11; 3; p.3

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew
Title: The puzzle of Kaiabara sub-class names
Annotation: Within 60 miles of Maryborough; tables of totemic marriages; phratries; criticism of Howitts article
Source: Man -- 1910; v.10; 80; pp.130-134
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst
Title: Karten zur Verarbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien
Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems
Source: Anthropos -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / IndjilANDJI language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: YinjilANJI / IndjilANDJI people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: GurdANJI / KurdANJI / GudanJI language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: GurdANJI / KurdANJI / GudanJI people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgalu people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya
 Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Electronic access: Contact library to purchase a copy

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)
 Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Tennant-Kelly, Carrie

Title: Tribes on Cherburg Settlement, Queensland

Annotation: Information obtained 1934; paper read at Melbourne meeting of ANZAAS, 1935; Tribes at settlement come from area bounded by Bowen - Cloncurry - Thargominah - Brisbane; Notes on moieties, totems, totemic influence in burial rite (Kabi-Kabi), moiety influence (Kangulu); increase ceremonies (Kungabulu, Kabi-Kabi), Kuam; importance of dreams (Kalali, Goa); food taboos; marriage sections, control of wrong marriages; butterfly myth of Goa who was killed by Warnyi people; Goa red kangaroo myth; Map shows former geographical distribution of 28 tribes at settlement

Source: Oceania -- 1935; v.5, no.4; 461-473 -- map

Electronic access: Contact Library to purchase a copy

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gayiri / Kairi people (E44) (Qld SF55-15)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Galali / Kullilli people (D30) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: RS 57/13

Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932

Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended

Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 91.4/1

Personal Author: Tardent, Jules L.

Title: Fraser Island

Annotation: Contacts of early explorers with natives - Doondura tribe; quotes Petrie on food; shell middens near Indian Head; account of establishment of reserve and mission; burial customs, boomerangs, canoes, briefly noted; food - zamia nuts; native place names

Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1947/48; v.52, no.38; 75-98

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp KNA

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]

Physical descrip: [24] leaves

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta,

Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp NIE

Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]

Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritcha, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerri; examination of sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land

Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RIV

Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)

Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language material

Local call number: L 040.003/1

Added Author: Bell, Jeanie

Added Author: Seed, Amanda

Title: Dictionary of the Gubbi-Gubbi and Butchulla languages [Gubbi-Gubbi/ Butchulla/ English] / compiled by Jeanie Bell, with assistance from Amanda Seed

Publication info: Brisbane:Jeanie Bell , 1994 1994

Physical descrip: 166 p.

ISBN: 0-64618-567-5

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Separate Gubbi-Gubbi and Butchulla vocabularies with English finder-list; sources of words given; notes on phonology, morphology and syntax

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: B G174.18/R1

Personal Author: Galloway, Gerritje

Title: The resting place / Gerritje Galloway.

Publication info: Bribie Island, Queensland : Jenny Visser, [2013]

Copyright date: *2013

Physical descrip: 116 pages : illustrations (some coloured), maps ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0992296005

ISBN: 9780992296001

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: L G561.007/1

Personal Author: Stuart, Christine

Title: Gubbi Gubbi animal friends : a story that features elements of the Gubbi Gubbi people / written by Christine Stuart and Susan Clark ; illustrated by Bianca Clark.

Publication info: [Caboolture, Qld.] : Middletons Printing, [2013]

Physical descrip: 1 v. (unpaged) : ill. (chiefly col.) ; 25 cm.

ISBN: 9780987540300

ISBN: 0987540300

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Added Author: Clark, Susan.

Added Author: Clark, Bianca

Manuscripts

Call number: MS 45:MS 429

Personal Author: Winterbotham, L. P. (Lindsay Page)

Title: Gaiarbaus story of the Jinibara tribe of south east Queensland (and its neighbours)

Publication info: n.p. 1957

Physical descrip: 169 l.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, open copying of photographs or works of art

Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gaiarbau last surviving member of tribe, born at Kilcoy, Dungidau division of Jinibara; p.6-14; Tribes of south east Queensland - Waka Waka, Gabbi Gabbi, Bujibara, Dungibara, Dagundair, Dowarbara, Dundubara, Undumbi, Badtala, Dulingbara, Ngulungbara, Jinibara; four local groups of Jinibara (Dungidau, Dal; a, Nalbo, Garumnga); Jukambe, Jagarbal & Kitabel tribes known as Biri; n people, variations in language, mutual intelligibility of some, location of Jinibara, meeting of tribes during Bunya Bunya feast, boundaries of Dungidau territory, location of Dal; a, meanings of names (Dungidau, Dal; a, Nalbo), territory of Garmunga, names for groupings of tribes (coast, Darling Downs); p.14-42; Cicatrization (Jinibara, Dal; a & Dungidau), cutting of hair, body ornaments, phratries & their names, marriage rules, totems, inheritance of totems, Gaiarbaus totem the honey bee, hunting of bees etiquette towards totem, marriage customs, courtship, intertribal marriage ceremony, avoidance relationship, ceremonial dress, revenge for cruelty to wives, ceremony of marriage for members of same tribe, treatment of wives, widowhood, conception beliefs, prostitution, wife lending, kinship terms (71 given); p.42-70; Tribal council, meetings, leaders, authority; Bora council, insignia of members, government, authority of members, Bora rings, orientation (map shows location of some), initiation of medicine man, lists 4 places where ceremony took place, tests, spirit beliefs, existence of female doctors, magic, sorcery, magic objects, treatment of sickness & wounds, rain making, after death beliefs, evil spirit beliefs, treatment of bone pointing victims, Rainbow Serpent beliefs; p.70-99; Daily life, camp layout, shelters, family life, beds, opossum skin rugs, opossum skin twine, method of preparing skin, use of small bullroarer in camp, water transport by hollow log, menstruation, old age, stance; birth, childhood, wooden water vessels, training & discipline of children, punishment, Imarbara or peace makers, pacification of small children (gives words of lullaby, no translation); tree climbing methods, foods & restriction on food, ownership of tribal territory as source of food, seasons & methods of recognising them, hunting bees, vegetable foods & methods of collection, cooking & food preparation, food sharing, fire sticks, game hunting, lists animal foods, fishing methods (hollow log, line, poison, nets, spear, diving for turtle & calling for porpoise), mullet fishing, dugong (Fraser Island, Badtala people); p.99-120; Death & burial, inquest, methods, gives example of Nalbo funeral rite & procession, mourning, platform exposure, cave burial, disposal of body, disposal of dead persons belongings, funeral customs of the Badtala; religious beliefs of Jinibara, Creation beliefs, measurement of time; superstitions, dreams, warnings; increase ceremonies, corroborees, etiquette for strangers, sound instruments, dancing, marked trees on initiation ground, sacred figures carved in bark, body painting, words of song in Wakka Wakka & Dal; a mixed, with translation; p.121-137; Fighting, intertribal fight - appearance of messengers, message sticks, arrangement of fights, cessation of fighting, rules, weapons, causes of fights; intra tribal punishment & fighting, appearance of accused, rules; list of weapons, their manufacture, markings; cutting implements, shells, stone knives & axes; p.138-144; Inter tribal activities, trading, objects traded, values; organized games & contests, smoke signals; p.145-149; Pygmies (Dinderi), beliefs in south east Queensland tribes; p.149-152; Language, idioms; p.153-169; Story telling, gives English versions of 12 legends & 1 riddle

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Buyibara language (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Buyibara people (E24) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 63, MS 266

Personal Author: Lack, Clem

Title: The pale invader and the dark avenger : the story of the Aboriginal tribes of Queensland

Publication info: Brisb. 1967

Physical descrip: 2v.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1; Tribes & their locations; reasons for depopulation; census; Details of early contacts killing of natives by poisoning, shooting, etc., settlers accounts of massacres; Territorial rights (Kalkadoon, Darling Downs, Fraser Is.); Notes on cannibalism, lawmakers, womens rights; Marriage laws & punishment for adultery (Pitta-Pitta, Kabi, Blucher, Wakka, Yugarabul, Yugumbir); Fights over women; marriage by capture; birth, childhood, incl. education of boys & girls (Qld. generally); Necessity for infanticide; systems of government, gives sub-groups of Kabi; names of natives who were made kings by squatters; Brisbane - mimicry & humour of natives; belief that a ship was wrecked near Moreton Is. manned by dark people; Symbolism expressed in religious & other ceremonies, skyheroes; Masonic signs (Worki, Karundi); smoke signals, finger-posts, etc., used on trading paths; use of message sticks; Magic in tribal life (increase, bone-pointing, cures), faith in witchdoctors; Vengeance (Gulf country), method of fire making (Cape York, far-west); Hunting & food gathering, cooking, types of food, camp life, shelters, fishing methods (incl. catching turtle with remora, types of hooks, nets); Types of poisons used in catching emu & fish (pituri & other plants); training of dogs; Description of corroboree at Cherbourg 1937 variety of themes, body decorations; General account of initiation, use of bullroarer, body mutilation (notes on rite in Kabi & Yugumbir); Sites of bora grounds - Herbert R., Meunga & Attie Cks. (with cave paintings); Unique tracking ability - gives examples from Bouliia, Kalkadoon, C.Y.); Tribal battles, Brisbane area, method of fighting; description of wooden swords & method of use (Nth. Qld.); intertribal fights described nr. Maryborough & Herbert Vale; Types of feasts, cooking methods, ovens; Natives affinity with porpoises (Moreton Bay); Turtle & dugong hunting (Torres Str.); Belief in mythical creature Mochel (Blucher tribe); Yamina & Kvingan (Upper Herbert); v.2; Early encounters & clashes near Brisbane; Tribal battles at Yorks Hollow; Bora rings at Samford, North Pine, Humpybong; Kippa ceremony; Intertribal fights between Bribie Islanders & inland tribes; History of contact & clashes with Kalkadoon tribe Cannibalism amongst Cocojallanjie, Jooliwarra, Toolarra, Coconhumbil, Kyowarra; Weapons - Daintree area - clashes with cedar workers; Details of contact & massacres Tweed R., Palmer Goldfields, Laura, Hodgkinson, Pascoe, Jardine R.s; p.67; Torres Straits - early visitors, physical appearance of five main groups; Myth from mainland - Kwoiam; Inter-Island warfare; canoes traded from Fly R., weapons; position of Islanders after 2nd World War, present life, govt. policy; Investigations by Parry-Okeden & Meston which led to improved conditions of Qld. Aborigines; later legislation, etc.; Notes on some notable Aborigines; Quotes many authors & compares customs with other groups throughout Australia & other areas

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes from Aldridge]

Publication info: 1907

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Table of marriage relationships given for Maryborough, Kurnandaburi & Kaibara tribes

Source: Howitt Papers, Box 8, folder 5, paper 8; 2p.

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Covers all types and their distribution; primary classes, origin of 2 intermarrying classes, marriage rules; totems described & discussed; Kurnai, Woeworung, Coast Murring, Wotjoballuk legends

Source: Papers, Box 8, folder 6, paper 3; 53 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 69

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: [Notes on social organization]

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comments on Mr. A. Langs arguments on pirrauru marriages; tables of parental, filial and fraternal relationships given for Dieri, Watu Watu, Wotjoballuk, Wurundjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Narrinyeri, Chepara, Kamilaroi, Kuinmurbura, Kaiabara, Binbinga, Arunta, Wathi Wathi; Dieri marriages and comments on marriages in above tribes

Source: Papers, Box 9, folder 3, paper 2; 17 p.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)

Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Call number: MS 234

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: Quarterly reports on linguistic field research in southeast Queensland, 1970-72

Physical descrip: [33] l.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reports on locations, status and relationships of 19 languages; (Wakka group) Wakka, Wuli, Baroonggam, Goreng, Goreng, Badjala, Kabi; (Goonggari group) Malganj, Goonggari, Bidjara, Gangulu, Ngawoon, Wirri, Birri, Ngoodjal, Jagarabal, Manandjali, Jualrai, Darroombal

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Mandandanji language (D44) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Mandandanji people (D44) (Qld SG55-16)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Wiri people (E57) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Wulli Wulli language (E28) (Qld SG56-06)

Call number: MS 465

Personal Author: Black, Paul, 1944-

Title: Normanton research fieldbooks

Publication info: Normanton, Qld. and Canberra 1974-7

Physical descrip: 18 pts

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying, closed quotation, Some parts open ;some parts restricted (Part 8), Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See Finding Aid for full details and options

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS465.PDF>

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gundara language (G29) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Gundara people (G29) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Kukatj language (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Kurtjar language (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kurtjar people (G33) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn language (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Kuthant / Gkuthaarn people (G31) (Qld SE54-06)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna language (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba language (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Ribh / Araba people (Y107) (Qld SE54-07)
Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Call number: MS 950

Personal Author: Mathew, John, 1849-1929

Title: Papers of John Mathew [manuscript]

Publication info: 1870-1923

Physical descrip: .43 metres (3 boxes)

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation; exceptions are Series 7 and Series 10 which have open access for reading, copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Draft manuscripts of books and papers, correspondence, photographs and related materials

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS950.pdf>

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Girramay language (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Girramay people (Y127) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Call number: MS 950 (K)(7)

Personal Author: Mathew, John

Title: On the Kabi dialect of Queensland

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description of Kabi as spoken in Bunya Mountains region short word list of verbs

Source: J. Anthropol. Inst. - - 1880; 9; 312-16

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Call number: MS 969, MF 119

Personal Author: Mathew, Randolph Yule

Title: Papers of Randolph Yule Mathew [manuscript]

Publication info: 1867-1973

Physical descrip: .09 metres (1 box) and 1 microfilm

Access: Closed access - Library Director's permission. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Manuscript of biography of Presbyterian minister, anthropologist and poet, John Mathew, 1849-1929; poems by John Mathew; notebook, 'Manumbar Station', 1867-69, where Mathew lived for six years; correspondence; other papers

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/findingaids/MS969.htm>

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)

Call number: MS 1095

Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994

Title: Linguistic survey of southeastern Queensland

Publication info: [Lund, Sweden] 1976

Physical descrip: 3 pts. (319, 388, 181 p.)

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Phonology, morphology and vocabulary of languages of the Wakka and Gunggarri groups - Wakka-Wakka, Barunggam, Wuli-Wuli, Goreng-Goreng, Goeng-Goeng, Kabi-Kabi, Batjala, Gunggari, Bidjara, Marganj, Gangulu, Wirri, Birri, Ngawun, Nunagal, Manandjali,; Jualrai, Kamilaroi and Darumbal; includes lists of informants for each language

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Barada language (E48) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Barada people (E48) (Qld SF55-08)

Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng language (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal language (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Nunukul / Noonuccal people (E21) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wulli Wulli language (E28) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: MS 1205
Personal Author: Brown, Elaine Rosemary, 1941-
Title: Nineteenth century Cooloola : a history of human contact and environmental change / by Elaine Brown.
Publication info: [St. Lucia, Qld.], 1995.
Physical descrip: 492 l. : ill., maps, ports; 30 cm.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Discusses the environmental history of nineteenth-century Cooloola, Queensland; chronology; study outline and methodology; local environment - geology, water, climate, fire, flora, fauna; Aboriginal people - community attitudes, archaeology, territories, subsistence, lifestyles; visitors - explorers, convicts, shipwreck survivors, Eliza Fraser; settlers - speculators, timber workers, saw-millers, fishermen, dugong hunters, oystermen, light-keepers, farmers; contemporary Aboriginal Cooloola ; human influence on environmental change
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Call number: MS 2020
Personal Author: Crooks, Jill
Title: Report of three excavations at Pumicestone Passage, Moreton Bay, southeast Queensland / [excavated by L. Haglund, 1972-73]
Publication info: 1982
Physical descrip: x, 215 l.
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Outline of archaeological investigations and environmental setting; interpretation of sites at Sandstone Point, Bells Creek and Bribie Island; analysis of stone artefacts and faunal remains; subsistence and settlement patterns; Undanbi people; considerations for future research
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 2189
Personal Author: Laves, Gerhardt
Title: [Papers, mainly field notebooks, correspondence and language cards, 1929-1932]
Publication info: 1929-1932
Physical descrip: 7 boxes (1.26 metres) (MS 2188)
Physical descrip: 14 boxes (2.43 metres) (MS 2189)
Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Linguistic notes for languages of North Coast and Queensland border of New South Wales, Western Australia, South Australia, Darwin and Daly River, Cape York and Murray Island, and particularly Gumbainggirr and Karajarri; for full details see finding aid or On-line records; detailed index prepared by L.G. Cromwell available On-line
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/collections/docs/findingaids/MS2189_Laves.pdf
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Nangor language (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nangor people (N1) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri language (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl language (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Call number: MS 2240

Personal Author: Eckermann, Anne-Katrin

Title: Contact : an ethnographic analysis of three Aboriginal communities including a comparative and cross - cultural examination of value orientations

Publication info: Brisbane 1972

Physical descrip: 2 v.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Abstract; Chapter outline of thesis examining Aborigines, Europeans in urban, rural, settlement areas of Ipswich, Mitchell, Cherbourg, employing Kluckhohn - Strodtbeck Value Orientation Schedule (1961); brief summary of findings; Chap.1; Previous research - micro studies of urban, rural groups; goverment policy; census & survey material; comparative cross cultural research; Kluckhohns theory of distinctive cultural profiles; value orientation research; hypothesis of study; Chap.2; Methodology - sample selection; data collection (participant observation, use of informants, questionnaire, interview); reliability & validity; Chap.3; Urban Aborigines in Ipswich - Brief history of Deebing Creek & Purga Missions; descriptions of the six local clans (form & structure, leadership, avoidance relationships, retention of folk beliefs); clan internal functioning (cohesion, marriage, intermarriage, sexual relationships, birth, contraception, extensive discussion of child rearing & socialisation, Aboriginality, being sung, bone pointing, projectile magic, medicine men, ancestral spirits, traditional beliefs); clan external functioning (relations with Europeans, intelligent parasitism, stereotyping, criminal offences); recreation, voluntary associations (drinking, gambling, racing, cards, sports, Tupperware parties, church, OPAL, National Tribal Council); housing (ownership,

maintenance, furnishings, occupants); employment (occupations, women, wages, unemployment, diet, expenditures); education (previous research on minority problems, cultural variables, performance); value orientations (Kluckhohn - Strodtbeck Schedule, relational, time, man / nature orientations, differences by age & sex, perceived consensus with Aboriginal, European populations, orientations relating to family, political life, occupation, religion,; relationship between urban Aborigines & the working class); Chap.4; Rural Aborigines in Mitchell - historical background; marriage patterns (interracial sexual relations, family structure, authority); child rearing (general health, diet); employment (occupations, income, expenditure, unemployment, women); housing (rental, maintenance, furnishings, overcrowding); educational levels achieved; recreation (social segregation, voluntary associations, gambling, drinking, cards, racing); relations with Europeans (stereotyping, passing, negative evaluation of Aboriginality); folk beliefs (ghosts, ancestral spirits); value orientations (testing, statistical analysis, relational, time, man / nature orientations, differences by sex & age, perceived consensus with Aboriginal, European populations, orientations relating to family, political life, occupation, religion); Chap.5; Cherbourg - historical background; settlement, management; administrative & protection acts; crimes committed; employment (occupations, women, wages, diet, expenditures, cost of living); housing (types, construction, furnishings); supervision by white management & paternalism; compulsory health provisions; recreation & voluntary associations (social isolation, illegal activities, drinking, gambling, cards, church, sports); folk beliefs (spirits, being sung, medicine men, love magic) value orientations (testing & statistical analysis, relational, time, man / nature orientations, differences by sex & age, perceived consensus with Aboriginal, European populations, orientations relating to family, political life, occupation, religion); Chap.6; Comparison of the three Aboriginal groups - social organisation (clans, nuclear & extended families); marriage patterns (inter marriage, defacto unions); population growth; child rearing; pride in folk beliefs, relations with majority; recreation, associations as reflection of frustration & rebellion; housing standards; employment; education; value orientations; Chap.7; European comparisons Ipswich & Mitchell (population, education, occupation, housing, value orientations); Chap.8; Cross cultural analysis - relational, time, man / nature orientations examined by item on Kluckhohn Strodtbeck Schedule; Chap.9; Summary, conclusion hypothesis; transition cultures & socio economic status; orientation strength; stereotyping; Aboriginal identity; Appendices; Include genealogies, value orientation results

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 2487

Personal Author: Nolan, Anna

Added Author: Nolan, Anna

Title: Sandstone point : temporal and spatial patterns of Aboriginal site use at a midden complex, south-east Queensland / Anna Nolan

Publication info: St. Lucia, Qld. , 1986 1986

Physical descrip: ix, 120 leaves; ill., maps, col. photos.

Access: Open access - reading.Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Excavation; complex of midden deposits; study aimed at establishing sequence of occupation, mid to late Holocene; ethhistory of local Undanbi people; Holocene environment, geomorphology; detailed analysis of shell, bone material in relation to ethnohistorical records; fishtrap

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 2684

Personal Author: Burgess, George Walter

Added Author: Burgess, George Walter

Title: Reverend John Mathew - contributions to the study of the Australian Aborigines / George Walter Burgess

Publication info: Canberra , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: vii, [129] leaves, [9] leaves of plates; ill., maps, ports.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Evaluation of the contribution made by John Mathew to the study of Australian Aborigines; Aboriginal race origin; ethnographic account of the Kabi and Wakka people of Queensland; group marriage; rock art; Wandjina; linguistics; languages; Lake Condah, Coranderrk

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhuduruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Call number: MS 2900

Personal Author: Calley, Malcolm John Chalmers

Added Author: Haglund-Calley, Laila

Title: Papers of Malcolm J. Calley [manuscript]

Publication info: 1954-1969

Physical descrip: .26 metres (2 boxes)

Access: Bulk of the collection: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library

Loan Access: Item 14: Open access - Reading. Open copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Access: Items 13, 15-16 and 20: Depositors permission required for access. Principal's and/or Depositors permission required for copying and quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Bundjalung legends, kinship, language, ceremonial sites, genealogy, surveys of Woodenbong and Tabulam, residents, initial questionnaire for survey of Aborigines in Queensland

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to finding aid

<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/library/findingaids/MS2900.htm>

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Galibal language (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Galibal people (E15) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Call number: MS 3280

Personal Author: Watson, F.J.

Title: An English - Kabi and Kabi - English vocabulary

Publication info: Brisbane

Physical descrip: 46, 42 leaves

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying & use. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: English - Kabi (approximately 958 words), Kabi English (approximately 947); notes on pronunciation; territory of Gurang-gurang, Kabi and Wokka Wokka people

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Pamphlet manuscripts

Local call number: PMS 727, PMS 728

Personal Author: Hall, Allen

Title: Dipple dialect from Fraser Island (Gari) from the Badyala people

Publication info: Mowra 1970

Physical descrip: 2 p.

Access: Open access – reading, Open copying & quotation, Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Word list obtained from Mrs. Olga Miller; approx. 30 words; Place names, family & kin names, childrens throwing stick used in games

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: PMS 4393

Personal Author: Eckermann, Anne-Katrin

Title: Report on field work in Ipswich, Mitchell and Cherbourg, May 1970 / Feb. 1971

Publication info: n.p. 1971

Physical descrip: 72 p.

Access: Closed access - Depositor's permission. Closed copying & quotation Principal and/or Depositor's permission. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Initial stage of research project on value orientations in above 3 Aboriginal communities (urban, rural, settlement); Kluckhohn - Strodtbeck Value Orientation Schedule discussed in detail; modified version (after B. Watts & R. Hausfeld) has so far been administered to Cherbourg & Mitchell samples; analysis of results incomplete, none given; results to be evaluated in relation to ethnographic factors & compared with two European control groups; Ipswich; population size, composition noted; sample includes Aborigines originally from Deebing Creek government settlement & Purga Salvation Army Mission (history of these & Aborigines expenses outlined); tribal & geographical origins for some of sample are given, include; Western tribe possibly Gunggari, Wakka Wakka, Guring Guring, Gugurapu; genealogical tables; sample viewed as currently comprising 6 clans & 5 independent families differing in cohesiveness and with a few displaying some adherence to and knowledge of traditional customs; relations between the groups; marriage patterns including inter marriage with Europeans, trend towards smaller numbers of children; relations with Europeans, with Police; child rearing; diet, including influence of social pressures; drinking & gambling; education; employment, including ownership, assistance from OPAL, RSL; facilities maintenance, cleanliness, (photographs); voluntary associations & recreational activities, close involvement of OPAL in the community's welfare; folk beliefs, including clever men, two cases of women being sung, story of Danger Gully concerning two headed dog capable of turning itself into sheep or kangaroo; current supernatural powers (inherited); influence of the dead; property inheritance; Gundile; special prophetic warning signs not distinctively Aboriginal; Mitchell (control group) less information; location, population size & composition are noted; marriage patterns, numbers of children, trend for larger families; tribal origins said to include Gurungi & Nunggai speaking peoples (possibly Gunggari); genealogical charts; sample all descendants of Aborigines who settled on Yumna reserve (edge of Mitchell); brief outline of history of this former government settlement, movement of Aborigines into Mitchell; sketch map showing distribution of Aboriginal population in Mitchell; notes on; poor housing, employment, relationship with Europeans, recreation, voluntary associations, drinking & gambling, child rearing, diet, education, Aboriginal identity; Cherbourg; location, history of & Aborigines experiences with the government settlement (previously Barambah Mission, A.I.M.) are outlined; tribal origins include Wakka Wakka, Kabi Kabi, others (not named); notes on present life including composition, power & role of Aboriginal Council and Native Police; numbers arrested in 1969 & punishments; classification of Aborigines as assisted, unassisted; employment including occupations, wages; housing; facilities, cleanliness, hygiene, overcrowding; health of children, obligatory visits to the health clinic as a source of tension between paternalistic administration and Aborigines; stereotypes & their influence on interaction between Europeans & Aborigines; diet; alcohol; gambling; recreation & voluntary associations, clubs; folk beliefs including fear of gold (a Gundile object), story involving spirit Gangari or Jangari, 2 rain making stories (from Urumbandi [sic] & Georgia Downs [sic]) death & sickness (signs, causes), being sung, clever men, killing by remote control; influence of the dead; sketch map of Cherbourg settlement

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: PMS 4611

Personal Author: Schmidt, Annette, 1958-

Title: Investigation of a genetic link between Maric and contiguous languages / Annette Schmidt, 1981

Publication info: 1981

Physical descrip: [40] leaves; ill.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Comparison of pronoun paradigm, cognates, noun cases for Maric languages Margany, Gunya, Bidjara, Birri, Gugu-Badhun and Warungu with adjacent languages shows closest relationship between Maric and Mayi languages

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
 Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun language (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngawun language (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Ngawun people (G17) (Qld SE54-15)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi language (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda language (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)

Local call number: PMS 5187

Personal Author: Armitage, E. (Edward)

Title: [A vocabulary of the language of the Aborigines of the Wide Bay district, which includes the Uppa Mary River, Noosa and Frazer Island]

Publication info: [19-] 1902

Physical descrip: 11 p.

Access: Open access - reading. Partial copying, closed quotation. Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Vocabulary in Kobbie (Gubbi Gubbi) and Wokka (Wakka Wakka) with a guide to pronunciation

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Microform

Local call number: MF 4

Personal Author: Nekes, H. (Hermann), 1875-1948

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Australian languages

Publication info: Fribourg:Anthropos-Institut 1953

Physical descrip: 1058[6]p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library loan

Annotation: Comprehensive study of Australian languages learned by personal contact; Introduction; Preand suffixing languages (Njol Njol, Garadjari); classifying prefixing languages; nonclassifying prefixing (Njol Njol, Djaber Djaber, Bad, Bemba, Bunaba, Djaoi, Iwanj, Djugun, Gidja, Nimanbor, Njigina, Ungarinjin, Yaoro); suffixing languages in Kimberly (Bidongo, Djaro, Garadjari, Gogada, Mangala, Mireau or Mireo, Walmadjari); Suffixing tribes in N.S.W. & Qld. (Badjiri, Bagandji, Kamilaroi, Kumbangar, Maljangaba, Murawari, Niemba, Widjela, Yualai); tribes of N. Qld. - Cape York (Djirbal, Idin, Gulngai, Mamu, Nadja, Wunjur, Munggano, Wikmunkan); gives locations of these tribes; Alphabetical list of tribes mentioned with approx. locations; Kimberley Region - grammar, phonetics, place names, abstract nouns, generic terms, wet & dry seasons; nouns of analogy, nounendings, declension; Native names of missions & stock farms, names of mythological places; Pronouns, verbs; p.202; Exclamations; v.2, p.1- 101; Dictionary - English to native languages; v.3, p.1-200; Native languages - English dictionary, a comparative & paradigmatic syntax (A - ma); v.4, p.201-400; Dictionary continued (ma-meren - yuya); v.6; Comparative dictionary of the Australian pygmoids of north Queensland (p.1-30, two editions), Aboriginal texts & myths with free translation - Djaber Djaber, Njol Njol, Njigina, Bad, Djirbal, Yaoro; Songs - Njol Njol, Bad, Garadjeri, Yaoro; Vocabulary mainly Kimberley & Cape York, other languages taken from previous writers - Elkin, Capell, Ridley, Mathews and others

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arawari language (K28) (WA SD52-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)

Language/Group: Bemba language (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Brabralung language (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunara language (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirri / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)
 Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray language (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gawambaray people (D39) (Qld SH55-16)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang language (K33) (WA SD52-02)
 Language/Group: Gooloowarrang / Guluwarin / Kuluwarrang people (K33) (WA SE52-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggir people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)

Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Guwiji language (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Guwiji people (K19) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Kwini / Gwini language (K36) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kurajarra language (A64) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lewurung language (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Lewurung people (S32) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Madyanydyi / Wanyurr people (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Madyay / Wanyurr language (Y119) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana language (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mulyara language (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Munumburu language (K25) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Munumburu people (K25) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung language (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngayawung people (S7) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl language (K4) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu language (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Ngurlu people (A10) (WA SH51-05)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Unggumi people (K14) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra language (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa people (K10) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wilawila language (K35) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Wilawila people (K35) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi language (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Wolyamidi people (K26) (WA SD52-13)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung language (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat language (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Not held in the AIATSIS Library

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Bradbrook, E. W.

Title: Presidential address

Annotation: Delivered to annual meeting of society 22 Jan. 1902; Ref. to Langs Making of religion & belief among Aborigines of a supreme being; Larrakia natives awareness of the correlation of tides with the moon; Beliefs of Dieri, Doora (Mt. Remarkable), Yorke Peninsular, Milya upper Torrowotto, Bahkunji, Burria, Mungerra, Koombakkaluma, Kalu, Kamilaroi, Wodi-wodi, Kurnai

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1902; v.13, no.1; [12]-28

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi language (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wudi Wudi people (S58) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Bates, Daisy, 1859-1951

Title: Karrbiji Gabbi of Ooldil-nga : the legend of Ooldea Water

Annotation: Legend of the origin of the Soak; Effect of white contact on Aborigines in area

Source: Australasian, Apr. 25, 1920; 837-838; May 1, 1920; 885-886

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Marett, R. R. (Robert Ranulph), 1866-1943

Title: Primitive values

Annotation: Presidential Address delivered 16 Feb. 1916; A

discussion on the possibility that a gentle element is present in all races; Mention of professional healers - intichiuma - ritual objects, the Rainbow - spiritual beliefs - medicine men; (Kurnai, Kabi, Kaitish)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1916; v.27, no.1; [12]-30

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Principal Author: Livingstone, Hugh

Title: [Notes]

Annotation: Rev. J. Mathew mentioned as informant; Kabi & Wakka tribes around Maryborough; 104 classificatory kinship terms given, table of marriage laws; age, names given (10); table of 22 words with English translation

Source: Spencer Papers, Box 13 -- 1 stiff covered black notebook, 7 1/4 x 9 1/2, right-hand corner cut to reveal words - relationship & marriage laws

General note: Held by National Museum of Victoria. VMu

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924

Title: [Aboriginal words and meanings]

Publication info: n.p. 1955

Physical descrip: 94p.

Annotation: Words & meanings from west of Cooktown, Archer R., Seven Rivers, Butchers Hill, Normanby R., Tooralba, Blomfield, Mareeba to Thornborough (Chancoonberrie tribe), Mt. Alexandra (Zeemadge tribe), Cardwell, Charters Towers, (Zeeranthurrie tribe),; Durundur, Wacca-Wacca; locations of Migganburrie tribe (Canon Ck.), Chalgambooin tribe (Mt. Lindsay), Bung-gooiun-ammil (Death Mts.), Boogarrboogarra (Mt. Barney), Wahgalubba (Mt. Walker), Yoolimgan (Beaudesert); vocabulary of Cabbie-Cabbie dialect (Fraser Is.), short vocabulary of Gnooree tribe (Maranoa), Yeeman (Dawson R.), Badjerie, Barraballa, Goammo, Oong-abodla, Beecha tribes; locations of Waccaburra (tribal territory), Dalby tribe, Gonee-burra, Moojeeburra, Geejabul; Described Wacca childhood custom, Logan R. death pointing by means of patella; Vocabulary of Gooray tribe (Durundur), place names (Brisbane area), words of Maranoa dialect, extensive vocab. of Cocowabbeer (Cooktown), names of creeks & mountains (Fraser Is.), vocabulary from Glass House Mountains

Location of original: Held in the State Library of Queensland

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun language (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Djangun / Djungan / Gugu Dyangun people (Y109) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Roth, Walter Edmund, 1861-1933

Title: [Reports on Aborigines of Queensland]

Publication info: [n.p.]

Annotation: Vocabularies of approximately 200 words each; Tarumbal (Rockhampton), Ducie natives; Nggerikudi; Dap-pie (Gladstone); Bau-wi-wara (Apis Creek), Karun-ba-ra, subtribe of the Warrabal (Rosewood); Ku-in-ma-ba-ra (Torilla); Koreng- Koreng (Miriam Vale); Ra-ki-wa-ra, subtribe of Tarumbal (Yeppoon); Wa-pa-ba-ra (Keppel Island); Workai-a (Comooweal); Yaro-inga; Gidin-ji (Mulgrave River); Obarindi (Nicholson River); Koko-Olkulo (Alice River); Ngai-kungon-ji (Atherton); Rarnul (Morehead River); Walmal and Mallanpara (Tully); Koko-wara (Balsers Knob); Ngachan (Barron River); Chirpol (Herberton); Chirpal-ji (Scrubby Creek); Ngachanji (Upper Barron); Kundara (Mentana); Kokoyimidar (Mount Cook); Koko Yel-lan-ji (Boggy Creek) Kungandji (east of Cape Grafton); Kokomini (Annie Creek); Moreton Bertiehaugh districts; each list notes chief camping place, birth names of stations etc. and notes on group systems
 Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi language (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabuganjdi people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara language (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)

Language/Group: Gungay language (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gunggandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon language (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngadyan / Ngadjon people (Y121) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth people (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olgol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Oykangand people (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul language (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)

Local call number: DO NOT HOLD

Personal Author: Meston, Archibald, 1851-1924

Title: Aboriginal names and meanings

Physical descrip: 140, 50 p.

Annotation: First part gives names for Townsville area, Barron River (wild life and flint), Mulgrave (parts of body), Leichhardt, Clarence River (fauna), Brunswick River (place names), Boondo, Nerang (parts of body), Darling Downs, Rivertree (place names), McKinlay (no meanings), Toowoomba (place names), Nerang (natural phenomena, fauna - Chabboburri & Talgiburri tribes), Moreton Bay, Ipswich, Cooyar tribe (Boondo) - parts of the body; brief references to Fraser murder; summary of information on Darling tribes from Mitchell, Burdekin River & Rockingham Bay, Torres Strait, Gould Island, Murray Island from J. Beete Jukes, Brisbane area from Backhouse & Walker, Shoal Bay (King Georges Sound) from Stotter; second part lists names and meanings from Mulgrave, Frazers Island, Mitchell, Bunya, Cloncurry areas (fairly brief), longer lists for Gnoogee dialect (Booroogeenmeerie tribe - Moreton Island), Coobenpil dialect (Beeamurriebe and Coonool - Cabalahoo tribe), Onda dialect (Alma tribe), Wiradderi dialect (Dubbo tribe), Russell River, place names Mount Bartle Frere, Bellenden Ker Range, names & meanings for Nhulla dialect (Jerondoobarrie tribe), Cabbee dialect (Oonzilla tribe), Yamurra dialect (Tammobbera tribe)

Location of original: Held in the State Library of Queensland

Language/Group: Djabugay / Tjapukai / Djabugandji people (Y106) (Qld SE55-01)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)